

AGENDA

CITY OF HOUSTON ■ CITY COUNCIL

March 4 & 5, 2025

MAYOR
JOHN WHITMIRE

CONTROLLER
CHRIS HOLLINS

DISTRICT COUNCIL MEMBERS

Amy Peck
District A

Tiffany D. Thomas
District F

Tarsha Jackson
District B

Mary Nan Huffman
District G

Abbie Kamin
District C

Mario Castillo
District H

Carolyn Evans-Shabazz
District D

Joaquin Martinez
District I

Fred Flickinger
District E

Edward Pollard
District J

Martha Castex-Tatum
District K

AT-LARGE COUNCIL MEMBERS

Julian Ramirez
Position 1

Twila Carter
Position 3

Willie Davis
Position 2

Letitia Plummer
Position 4

Sallie Alcorn
Position 5

Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

Pat Jefferson Daniel, City Secretary

In accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act the agenda is posted for public information, at all times, for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of the meeting on the bulletin board located on the exterior wall of the City Hall building at 901 Bagby.

The agenda may be accessed via the Internet at <http://houston.novusagenda.com/agendapublic/>. Copies of the agenda are available in the Office of the City Secretary in the City Hall Annex, Public Level at no charge. To receive the agenda by mail, send check or money order for \$52.00 for a one year subscription, made payable to the City of Houston to the attention of the City Secretary, P.O. Box 1562, Houston, Texas 77251.

To reserve time to appear before Council call 832-393-1100, or email us at speakers@houstontx.gov or weather permitting you may come to the Office of the City Secretary, City Hall Annex, Public Level **by 3:00 pm the Monday before Public Session.**

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

AGENDA - COUNCIL MEETING Tuesday, March 4, 2025 - 1:30 PM
City Hall - In Person Meeting

PRESENTATIONS

2:00 P.M. – INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE - Council Member Alcorn

ROLL CALL AND ADOPT THE MINUTES OF THE PREVIOUS MEETING

PUBLIC SPEAKERS - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office.

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

SP03-04-2025

RECESS

RECONVENE

WEDNESDAY - March 5th, 2025 - 9:00 A. M.

DESCRIPTIONS OR CAPTIONS OF AGENDA ITEMS WILL BE READ BY
THE
CITY SECRETARY PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT

HEARINGS

1. **9:00 A.M. PUBLIC HEARING** on the proposal to use approximately 0.0390 acre (1,701 square feet) of Wagner Park for a 20' wide utility corridor for storm sewer infrastructure, Parcel No. VY22-005 - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**

MAYOR'S REPORT

CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 2 through 52

MISCELLANEOUS - NUMBER 2

2. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of **JOHN LEWIS, JR.** to Position One of the **BOARD OF PILOT COMMISSIONERS FOR HARRIS COUNTY PORTS**, for a term to expire February 1, 2027

ACCEPT WORK - NUMBERS 3 through 6

3. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$34,578,440.25 and acceptance of work on contract with **FIVE COMPANIES, LLC** for 108-Inch Water Line along City Easements from Willis Street to Imperial Valley Drive - 0.87% under the revised Contract Amount and under the 5% contingency amount - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**
4. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$4,812,790.23 and acceptance of work on contract with **SYNAGRO OF TEXAS-CDR, INC** for the 69th Street Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) Cleaning and Evaluation - 0.90% under the original contract amount (WW5218) - **DISTRICT H - CASTILLO**
5. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$2,712,884.25 and acceptance of work on contract with **GRAVA, LLC** for Citywide Work Orders for Sidewalk Program Work Authorization Project - 3.56% over the original Contract Amount and under the 5% contingency amount - **DISTRICTS B - JACKSON; C - KAMIN; D - EVANS-SHABAZZ; E - FLICKINGER; F - THOMAS; G - HUFFMAN; H - CASTILLO; I - MARTINEZ; J - POLLARD and K - CASTEX-TATUM**
6. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$5,659,969.99 and acceptance of work on contract with **CSA CONSTRUCTION, INC** for Chocolate Bayou Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements - 5.77% under the original contract amount and under the 5% contingency amount - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - NUMBERS 7 through 19

7. **MIDWEST EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURING, INC dba PARKER BROTHERS, INC** to Furnish a Mobile Hydraulic Hammer for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston Public Works \$253,429.00 - Enterprise Fund
8. **RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF TEXAS, LP dba RUSH TRUCK CENTER** for Peterbilt Truck Replacement Parts and Repair Services for the Fleet Management Department - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - \$3,061,561.22 - Fleet Management Fund
9. APPROVE spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$68,655.59 for Purchase of Various Furniture Products for the General Services Department on behalf of the Houston Health Department through the BuyBoard Cooperative Purchasing contract supplier, **AFMA, INC dba CORE OFFICE INTERIORS** - Grant Fund
10. APPROVE spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$1,142,630.40 for Renewal of Application and Software Subscription Services for the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security on behalf of the Houston Police Department through the OMNIA Partners Cooperative Purchasing Program supplier, **CDW-GOVERNMENT, LLC**. - 5 Years - Grant Fund
11. APPROVE spending authority in the amount of \$655,877.27 for Purchase of Specialized Advanced Law Enforcement Rapid Response Training

- (ALERRT) Kits for the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security through the Buyboard Purchasing Cooperative supplier, **FARRWEST ENVIRONMENTAL SUPPLY INC** - Grant Fund
12. APPROVE spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$1,543,708.41 for Purchase of Helicopter Inspection, Service Maintenance Repairs and Parts for the Houston Police Department from Sole Source Supplier, **MD HELICOPTERS, LLC** - Police Consolidated Construction Fund
 13. **AMG SUPPLY LLC** for Purchase of Banding Tools for Houston Public Works - \$8,346.00 - Special Revenue Fund
 14. **COBURN SUPPLY COMPANY, INC** - \$310,366.46 and **FERGUSON ENTERPRISES, LLC** - \$768,428.84 to Furnish Fire Hydrant Parts & Tools for Houston Public Works - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - Enterprise Fund
 15. **CONSOLIDATED TRAFFIC CONTROLS, INC** for Purchase of Traffic Control Equipment through the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) Cooperative Purchasing Program for Houston Public Works - \$521,290.00 – Special Revenue Fund
 16. APPROVE spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$7,000,000.00 for Purchase of Raymond® Cage Mill Flash Dryer Parts for Houston Public Works from **COPERION PROCESS SOLUTIONS, LLC** - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - Enterprise Fund
 17. **FISHER SCIENTIFIC COMPANY, L.L.C.** for a Dionex Ion Chromatography System through the OMNIA Partners Cooperative Purchasing Program for Houston Public Works - \$134,544.64. - Enterprise Fund
 18. **KINETIC MOTORWERKS, LLC** for Chemical Tank Decontamination, Removal and Disposal for Houston Public Works - \$268,442.64 - Enterprise Fund
 19. **AMEND MOTION #2020-0425, 08/19/2020, TO EXTEND** the award and **TO INCREASE** the spending authority from \$10,344,830.00 to \$14,482,762.00 for Purchase of Caustic Soda Chemical for Houston Public Works awarded to **UNIVAR SOLUTIONS USA, INC** – Enterprise Fund

ORDINANCES - NUMBERS 20 through 52

20. ****PULLED – This item will not be considered on March 5, 2025**
ORDINANCE **AMENDING CHAPTER 15 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, relating to City Contracting, including but not limited to the adoption of City-Wide Goal for City's Minority, Women, and Small Business Enterprise Program; adding Article XII establishing Veteran-Owned Business Enterprise Program; containing a repealer; making various findings and provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for severability
21. ****PULLED – This item will not be considered on Wednesday March 5, 2025**
ORDINANCE authorizing issuance of City of Houston, Texas, Subordinate Lien Hotel Occupancy Tax and Parking Revenue Flexible Rate Notes, Series C-1, in aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$125,000,000; prescribing terms and conditions thereof; providing for payment thereof;

approving and authorizing certain authorized officers and employees to act on behalf of City in selling and delivery of such Flexible Rate Notes, within limitations and procedures specified herein; making certain Covenants and Agreements in connection therewith; resolving other matters incident and related to issuance, sale, security and delivery of such Flexible Rate Notes, including the approval of Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement and Note Purchase Agreement; making other provisions regarding such Flexible Rate Notes and matters incident thereto; authorizing Co-Bond Counsel Agreement; and declaring an emergency

22. ****PULLED – This item will not be considered on Wednesday March 5, 2025**
ORDINANCE authorizing issuance of City of Houston, Texas, Subordinate Lien Hotel Occupancy Tax and Parking Revenue Flexible Rate Notes, Series C-2, in aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$200,000,000; prescribing terms and conditions thereof; providing for payment thereof; approving and authorizing certain authorized officers and employees to act on behalf of City in selling and delivery of such Flexible Rate Notes, within limitations and procedures specified herein; making certain Covenants and Agreements in connection therewith; resolving other matters incident and related to issuance, sale, security and delivery of such Flexible Rate Notes, including approval of Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement and Note Purchase Agreement; making other provisions regarding such Flexible Rate Notes and matters incident thereto; authorizing Co-Bond Counsel Agreement; and declaring an emergency
23. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing submission of Substantial Amendment to 2020 Annual Action Plan, 2021 Annual Action Plan, 2022 Annual Action Plan, and 2024 Annual Action Plan to the **UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT**, including a revised budget for the Community Development Block Grant (“CDBG”) Program - \$6,165,692.18 - Grant Fund
24. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing second amendment to Loan Agreement between City of Houston and **HOUSTON HABITAT FOR HUMANITY, INC**, joined by **ROBINS LANDING, LLC**, to reduce original loan amount, eliminate future advances on City loan, reduce Habitat’s administrative reporting requirements, agree upon a form of Intercreditor and Subordination Agreement for use during acquisition of additional third-party construction financing by Habitat, and reduce the total number of designated units to be completed - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**
25. ORDINANCE declaring surplus and authorizing Purchase and Sale Agreement between City of Houston, Texas, Seller, and **NIAZI FAMILY INVESTMENTS**, Purchaser, for sale of one (1) parcel of land located south of Bush Intercontinental Airport near the intersection of Aldine Westfield Road and Greens Road, Houston, Harris County, Texas (Parcel No. 0642440000023), for \$225,000.00 - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**
26. ORDINANCE appropriating \$12,000,000.00 out of Airports Renewal and Replacement Fund and approving and authorizing five Job Order Contracts between City of Houston and **BROWN & ROOT INDUSTRIAL SERVICES, LLC, HORIZON INTERNATIONAL GROUP, LLC, JAMAIL & SMITH CONSTRUCTION, LP, INDI CONSTRUCTION PARTNERS,**

LLC, and **SDB, INC d/b/a SDB CONTRACTING SERVICES, INC** for Operations / Maintenance and Capital Project Services for the Houston Airport System (Project Nos. PN516NOPQR); providing a maximum contract amount - **DISTRICTS B - JACKSON; E - FLICKINGER and I - MARTINEZ**

27. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing agreement between City of Houston and **HOLLAND & KNIGHT, LLP** for Bond Counsel Services for Various Departments; providing a maximum contract amount
Pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 2254.1036, the following written notice is given to the public: The City desires to sell notes for public purposes as authorized by State law and as further set forth in the ordinance to finance current expenses. The proposed bond counsel, Holland & Knight, LLP ("Holland & Knight") is a full-service firm that includes a national public finance practice and has the necessary competence, qualification and experience to serve as bond counsel for the City. Holland & Knight has previously represented the City in connection with the issuance of various notes and other obligations. The engagement of Holland & Knight is in the best interest of the City, since the legal services requested require specialized experience in municipal finance, federal tax, and state securities law and therefore cannot be adequately performed by the attorneys and supporting personnel of the City. Furthermore, such legal services cannot be reasonably obtained from attorneys in private practice for the payment of hourly fees without contingency because the City will not be obligated to pay any legal fees unless the transaction successfully closes.
28. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between City of Houston and **DENALI WATER SOLUTIONS, LLC** for Maintenance Services of Forebay 1 & 2 at the East Water Purification Plant (EWPP) - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - \$8,735,250.00 - Enterprise Fund
29. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract with **FH ARC ABATEMENT, LLC** for Asbestos Abatement Services; providing a maximum contract amount - \$797,519.00 - Grant Fund - **DISTRICT J - POLLARD**
30. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract with **ODOTI HOLDING, LLC**, for Demolition Services for Monticello Square Apartments; providing a maximum contract amount - \$715,756.25 - Grant Fund - **DISTRICT J - POLLARD**
31. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing submission of application to **HARRIS COUNTY PRECINCT 2 2025** for the **Ingrando Park Revitalization Project**; declaring the City's eligibility for such Grant; authorizing the Director of the Houston Parks and Recreation Department to act as the City's representative in the application process, to apply for, accept, and expend the Grant Funds, if awarded, and to apply for, accept and expend all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the application and to extend the budget period - **DISTRICT I - MARTINEZ**
32. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 7.0542 acres of land to **NORTHWEST HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 15**, for inclusion in its district
33. ORDINANCE appropriating \$88,000.00 out of METRO Projects

Construction - DDSRF Fund; approving and authorizing Reimbursement Agreement between City of Houston and **UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD COMPANY**, to reimburse Union Pacific Railroad for Quiet Zone Services; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery - **DISTRICTS H - CASTILLO and I - MARTINEZ**

34. ORDINANCE appropriating \$210,630.00 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax for Advance Funding Agreement Between City of Houston and **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION** for Highway Safety Improvement Project (HSIP) Off-System for Waugh Dr. and Heights Blvd at Feagan St, Eldridge Pkwy at Dairy Ashford Rd, and N. MacGregor Way and S. MacGregor Way E. of SH 288 Locations; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax - **DISTRICTS A - PECK; D - EVANS-SHABAZZ and H - CASTILLO**
35. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Advance Funding Agreement for Highway Safety Improvement Project (HSIP) Off-System Project between City of Houston and **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION** for Waugh Dr. and Heights Blvd at Feagan St, Eldridge Pkwy at Dairy Ashford Rd, and N. MacGregor Way and S. MacGregor Way E. of SH 288 locations - \$1,758,415.00 - Grant Fund - **DISTRICTS A - PECK; D - EVANS-SHABAZZ and H - CASTILLO**
36. ORDINANCE appropriating \$158,235.00 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax for an Advance Funding Agreement between City of Houston and **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION** for Highway Safety Improvement Project (HSIP) Off System for Hillcroft Ave, Beverly Hill St, Skyline Dr, Westpark Dr/SW Freeway Service Rd, and White Oak Dr at Greenleaf St locations; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax - **DISTRICTS H - CASTILLO and J - POLLARD**
37. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Advance Funding Agreement between City of Houston and **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION** for Highway Safety Improvement Project (HSIP) Off-System for the Hillcroft Ave, Beverly Hill St, Skyline Dr, Westpark Dr/SW Freeway Service Rd, and White Oak Dr at Greenleaf St locations - \$732,294.00 - Grant Fund - **DISTRICTS H - CASTILLO and J - POLLARD**
38. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Joint Participation Interlocal Agreement among City of Houston, Texas, **HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS**, and **CITY PARK REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**, for Design and Construction of Improvements to pavement along Seamist Drive, from West 11th Street to Kury Lane - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**
39. ORDINANCE appropriating \$164,110.10 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF; approving and authorizing Interlocal Agreement for Multi-Street Mobility and Safety Improvements by and between City of Houston, Texas, and **LELAND WOODS REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**; providing

funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of public improvements financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

40. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,100,000.00 out of METRO Projects Construction DDSRF and approving Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **ALLY GENERAL SOLUTIONS LLC** for Intersection Safety Improvements Projects FY25 #1; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the METRO Projects Construction DDSRF
41. ORDINANCE appropriating \$300,000.00 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge; and \$800,000.00 out of METRO Projects Construction DDSRF Fund; approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **WALTER P. MOORE AND ASSOCIATES, INC** for Design Concept Reports for Street and Mobility Projects; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge and the METRO Projects Construction DDSRF Fund
42. ORDINANCE appropriating \$525,570.51 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **WSP USA, INC** for Ground Water Well Rehabilitation at various locations; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund
43. ORDINANCE appropriating \$118,627.69 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund as additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **ARCADIS U.S. INC** for Lift Station Renewal and Replacement – Will Clayton, Interwood, John F. Kennedy, M.U.D #266 and Vickery Lift Station (Approved by Ordinance No. 2013-0107); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**
44. ORDINANCE appropriating \$52,500.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract between City of Houston and **KCI TECHNOLOGIES, INC** for Large Diameter Water Main Construction Projects; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund
45. ORDINANCE appropriating \$9,992,467.23 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax; awarding contract to **GRAVA, LLC** for FY2025 Asphalt Overlay Rehab Package #1; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing services and CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax

46. ORDINANCE granting to **CITY WASTE, L.P.**, a Texas Limited Partnership, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **FIRST READING**
47. ORDINANCE granting to **CLEANWAVE SOLUTIONS LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **FIRST READING**
48. ORDINANCE granting to **CPM-VENTECH, LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **FIRST READING**
49. ORDINANCE granting to **CTJ VACUUM SERVICE, LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **FIRST READING**
50. ORDINANCE granting to **DAFOG LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **FIRST READING**
51. ORDINANCE granting to **DANIEL WAYNE HOLDEN dba MR PUMPER SEWER SERVICE**, a Texas Sole Proprietorship, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **FIRST READING**
52. ORDINANCE granting to **DTK FACILITY SERVICES, L.L.C.**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **FIRST READING**

END OF CONSENT AGENDA

CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM CONSENT AGENDA

MATTERS HELD - NUMBER 53

53. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Subrecipient Agreement between

City of Houston and **CENTER FOR RECOVERY AND WELLNESS RESOURCES** for Evidenced-Based Substance Use Disorder Treatment and Peer Support Services for the Houston Health Department - 2 Years with 3 one-year options - \$144,000.00 - Grant Fund

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER RAMIREZ

This was Item 42 on Agenda of February 26, 2025

MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL - Council Member Peck first

ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER

NOTE WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE
- CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED.

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSITIONED IN THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER CITY COUNCIL RULE (HOUSTON CITY CODE 2-2) OR DELAYED TO ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 3/4/2025

Item Creation Date:

SP03-04-2025

Agenda Item#:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SP03-04-2025	Signed Cover sheet

***CITY COUNCIL CHAMBER – CITY HALL 2nd FLOOR - TUESDAY
MARCH 4, 2025 – 2:00 PM***

AGENDA

3 MIN

3 MIN

3 MIN

NON-AGENDA

2 MIN

2 MIN

2 MIN

RYAN ROUSE – No Address – No Phone – Lights on the 59 bridges be reinstated

3 MIN

3 MIN

3 MIN

LAURA GALLIER – No Address – No Phone – Immigration

MICHELLE LUDWIG – No Address – No Phone – BARC a Limited Government Corporation

WILL HILL – No Address – No Phone– Public relations conspiracy

ANNA HARRIS – No Address – No Phone – Campanile Dispute

SERENA ARZU – No Address – No Phone – LGBTQ+ protections and non-compliance with ICE

GAYLON COFFMAN – No Address – No Phone – Medical separation

AMY ERICKSON – No Address – No Phone – JRC process/Polk Street abandonment

ROY HIRSCH – No Address – No Phone – Abandonment of Polk Street

DEREK WILLIAMS – No Address – No Phone – Empathy/Belonging/Why is it important

PREVIOUS

1 MIN

1 MIN

1 MIN

NIA COLBERT – No Address – No Phone – Mayor Whitmire/A seat at the table



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 3/4/2025

District C

Item Creation Date:

HPW 20TRT14 Public Hearing – Wagner Park

Agenda Item#: 1.

Summary:

9:00 A.M. PUBLIC HEARING on the proposal to use approximately 0.0390 acre (1,701 square feet) of Wagner Park for a 20' wide utility corridor for storm sewer infrastructure, Parcel No. VY22-005 - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**

Background:

SUBJECT: Public hearing on the proposal to use 0.0390 acre (1,701 SF) of Wagner Park for a 20' wide utility corridor (Parcel No. VY22-005), for storm sewer infrastructure.

RECOMMENDATION: Hold a public hearing to use 0.0390 acre (1,701 SF) of Wagner Park for a 20' wide utility corridor (Parcel No. VY22-005), for storm sewer infrastructure.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The City of Houston owns Wagner Park located at 1406 Wagner St., Houston, Harris County, Texas 77007, and it is comprised of approximately 0.611 acre of land in the Houston Heights neighborhood. Houston Public Works (HPW) is requesting City Council set a date for a public hearing regarding HPW's use of 0.0390 acre (1,701 SF) of Wagner Park for a 20' wide utility corridor (Parcel No. VY22-005), for storm sewer infrastructure in connection with the Houston Heights, John Brashear and Memorial Heights Paving and Drainage project.

Pursuant to Chapter 26 of the Texas Parks & Wildlife Code, the City may not approve a project that requires the use or taking of park land for non-park purposes unless, after notice and public hearing, City Council determines that: (1) there is no feasible and prudent alternative to the use or taking of park land, and (2) the project includes all reasonable planning to minimize harm to the park. Notice will be published in the Houston Chronicle on February 10, 2025, February 17, 2025, and February 24, 2025. At a later date, an ordinance will be presented to City Council to make findings relating to the public hearing.

Randall V. Macchi, Director
Houston Public Works

Kenneth Allen, Director
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

WBS No. N-210001-0001-4

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact Number
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	Director's Office-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	Director's Office-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Tanu Hiremath, Assistant Director	Capital Projects – Infrastructure	832-395-2291

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District C

Item Creation Date:

HPW 20TRT14 Motion for Public Hearing – Wagner Park

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Motion establishing a date for a public hearing on the proposal to use 0.0390 acre (1,701 SF) of Wagner Park for a 20' wide utility corridor (Parcel No. VY22-005), for storm sewer infrastructure.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve a motion establishing a date for a public hearing to use 0.0390 acre (1,701 SF) of Wagner Park for a 20' wide utility corridor (Parcel No. VY22-005), for storm sewer infrastructure.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The City of Houston owns Wagner Park located at 1406 Wagner St., Houston, Harris County, Texas 77007, and it is comprised of approximately 0.611 acre of land in the Houston Heights neighborhood. Houston Public Works (HPW) is requesting City Council set a date for a public hearing regarding HPW's use of 0.0390 acre (1,701 SF) of Wagner Park for a 20' wide utility corridor (Parcel No. VY22-005), for storm sewer infrastructure in connection with the Houston Heights, John Brashear and Memorial Heights Paving and Drainage project.

Pursuant to Chapter 26 of the Texas Parks & Wildlife Code, the City may not approve a project that requires the use or taking of park land for non-park purposes unless, after notice and public hearing, City Council determines that: (1) there is no feasible and prudent alternative to the use or taking of park land, and (2) the project includes all reasonable planning to minimize harm to the park. Notice will be published in the Houston Chronicle on February 10, 2025, February 17, 2025, and February 24, 2025. The proposed date of the public hearing is Wednesday, March 5, 2025, at 9:00 a.m. in City Council Chambers, 901 Bagby Street, 2nd Floor, Houston, Texas. At a later date, an ordinance will be presented to City Council to make findings relating to the public hearing.

DocuSigned by:

BE463EF0DF454EB...

Randall V. Macchi, Director
Houston Public Works

DocuSigned by:

D10686F9B543487...

Kenneth Allen, Director
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

WBS No. N-210001-0001-4

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact Number
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	Director's Office-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	Director's Office-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Tanu Hiremath, Assistant Director	Capital Projects – Infrastructure	832-395-2291

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Map	Backup Material
Metes and Bounds	Backup Material
Consent Memo	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 3/4/2025

Item Creation Date: 2/13/2025

MYR ~ 2025 Board of Pilot Commissioners for Harris
County Ports Appt. ltr. 2-13-25

Agenda Item#: 2.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of **JOHN LEWIS, JR.** to Position One of the **BOARD OF PILOT COMMISSIONERS FOR HARRIS COUNTY PORTS**, for a term to expire February 1, 2027

Background:

February 2025

The Honorable City Council
City of Houston

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Chapter 66 of the Texas Transportation Code, I am appointing the following individual to the Board of Pilot Commissioners for Harris County Ports, subject to City Council confirmation:

John Lewis, Jr., appointment to Position One, for a term to expire February 1, 2027.

The résumé of the nominee is attached for your review.

Sincerely,

John Whitmire
Mayor

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 3/4/2025

District B

Item Creation Date: 1/13/2025

HPW – 20FAC2541 Accept Work / Five Companies, LLC

Agenda Item#: 3.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$34,578,440.25 and acceptance of work on contract with **FIVE COMPANIES, LLC** for 108-Inch Water Line along City Easements from Willis Street to Imperial Valley Drive - 0.87% under the revised Contract Amount and under the 5% contingency amount - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for 108-Inch Water Line along City Easements from Willis Street to Imperial Valley Drive.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$34,578,440.25 or 0.87% under the revised Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the City's Surface Water Transmission program and supported the execution of the Northeast Transmission Line project from the Northeast Water Purification Plant to the Water Authorities for the Infrastructure Capital Improvement Plan. It was required to improve existing water distribution systems and to meet Harris-Galveston Coastal Subsidence Districts Legislative mandate to regulate the withdrawal of groundwater. The project was a combination of water line construction, public utility adjustments, and pavement replacement.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of construction of 108-inch water transmission lines by open-cut and tunneling methods, as well as removal and replacement of private pavement, existing utilities through City Easements from Willis Street to Imperial Valley Drive. Jones Carter and Lockwood, Andrews and Newnam, Inc. designed the project with 685 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Five Companies, LLC with an original Contract Amount of \$31,495,587.80 and an additional appropriation of \$3,386,134.97 for a revised total contract amount of \$34,881,722.77.

LOCATION: The project starts from Willis Street in City Easements then runs along Aldine Bender Drive and ends at Imperial Valley Drive.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Five Companies, LLC, has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 507 days approved by Change Order Nos 1, 6 and

7. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order Nos 2-6 is \$34,578,440.25, a decrease of \$303,282.52 or 0.87% under the revised Contract Amount and under the 5% contingency amount. The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goals for this project were 12.00% MBE and 7.00% WBE. The M/WBE goals approved for this project were 8.01% MBE, 7.02% WBE and 4.02% SBE. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 8.53% MBE, 8.19% WBE and 7.42% SBE. The MWBE performance on this project was rated Outstanding for the following reasons: All goals were exceeded and goal credit subcontractors utilized. For the reasons listed, the MWSBE performance meets the good faith efforts requirements mandated by the City's MWSBE Program.

Randall V. Macchi
Director, Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000900-0167-4

-

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2020-0949, dated 11/04/2020
Ordinance No. 2023-0377, dated 05/31/2023
Motion No. 2023-0361, dated 05/31/2023

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Previous Appropriations

Original (previous) appropriation total: \$36,462,700.00
\$15,155,451.74 transferred from Fund No. 8426- NETL Expansion-SWIFT into Fund No. 8508 - HPW-NETL Construction Fund and Appropriated from Fund No. 8508 - HPW-NETL Construction Fund.
\$20,362,363.45 from Fund No. 8507 - Water Authorities Capital Contribution-NETL Fund.
\$944,884.81 - Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction.

Subsequent appropriation total: \$3,804,000.00
\$1,579,563.98 - transfer from Fund No. 8426 - NETL Expansion - SWIFT into Fund No. 8508 - HPW-NETL Construction Fund and Appropriate from Fund No. 8508 – HPW-NETL Construction Fund
\$2,122,249.89 - Fund No. 8507 – Water Authorities Capital Contribution -NETL Fund
\$102,186.13 - Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Contact Information:

--	--	--

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Markos Mengesha P.E., CCM Assistant Director	HPW-Capital Projects	832.395.2291

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District B

Item Creation Date: 1/13/2025

HPW – 20FAC2541 Accept Work / Five Companies, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for 108-Inch Water Line along City Easements from Willis Street to Imperial Valley Drive.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$34,578,440.25 or 0.87% under the revised Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the City's Surface Water Transmission program and supported the execution of the Northeast Transmission Line project from the Northeast Water Purification Plant to the Water Authorities for the Infrastructure Capital Improvement Plan. It was required to improve existing water distribution systems and to meet Harris-Galveston Coastal Subsidence Districts Legislative mandate to regulate the withdrawal of groundwater. The project was a combination of water line construction, public utility adjustments, and pavement replacement.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of construction of 108-inch water transmission lines by open-cut and tunneling methods, as well as removal and replacement of private pavement, existing utilities through City Easements from Willis Street to Imperial Valley Drive. Jones Carter and Lockwood, Andrews and Newnam, Inc. designed the project with 685 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Five Companies, LLC with an original Contract Amount of \$31,495,587.80 and an additional appropriation of \$3,386,134.97 for a revised total contract amount of \$34,881,722.77.

LOCATION: The project starts from Willis Street in City Easements then runs along Aldine Bender Drive and ends at Imperial Valley Drive.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Five Companies, LLC, has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 507 days approved by Change Order Nos 1, 6 and 7. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order Nos 2-6 is \$34,578,440.25, a decrease of \$303,282.52 or 0.87% under the revised Contract Amount and under the 5% contingency amount. The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WSBE contract goals for this project were 12.00% MBE and 7.00% WBE. The M/WSBE goals approved for this project were 8.01% MBE, 7.02% WBE and 4.02% SBE. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 8.53% MBE, 8.19% WBE and 7.42% SBE. The MWBE performance on this project was rated Outstanding for the following reasons: All goals were exceeded and goal credit subcontractors utilized. For the reasons listed, the MWSBE performance meets the good faith efforts requirements mandated by the City's MWSBE Program.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Randall V. Macchi".

BE463EF0DF454EB...

2/21/2025

Randall V. Macchi
Director, Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000900-0167-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2020-0949, dated 11/04/2020

Ordinance No. 2023-0377, dated 05/31/2023

Motion No. 2023-0361, dated 05/31/2023

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Previous Appropriations

Original (previous) appropriation total: \$36,462,700.00
\$15,155,451.74 transferred from Fund No. 8426- NETL Expansion-SWIFT into Fund No. 8508 - HPW-NETL Construction Fund and Appropriated from Fund No. 8508 - HPW-NETL Construction Fund.
\$20,362,363.45 from Fund No. 8507 - Water Authorities Capital Contribution-NETL Fund.
\$944,884.81 - Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction.

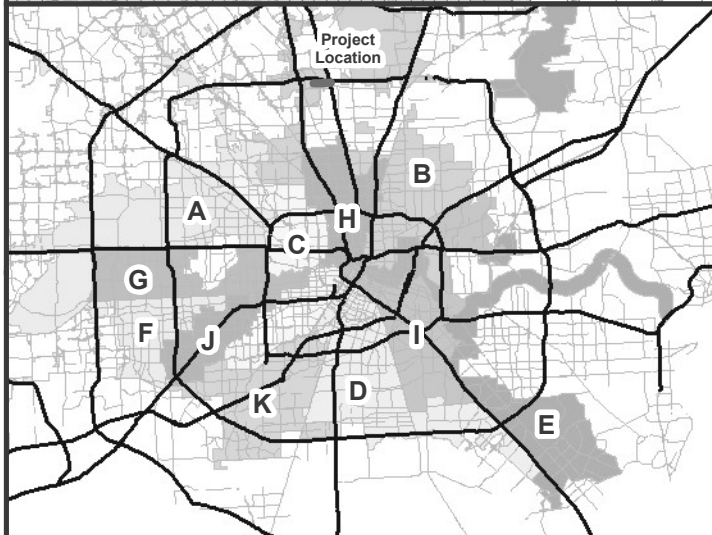
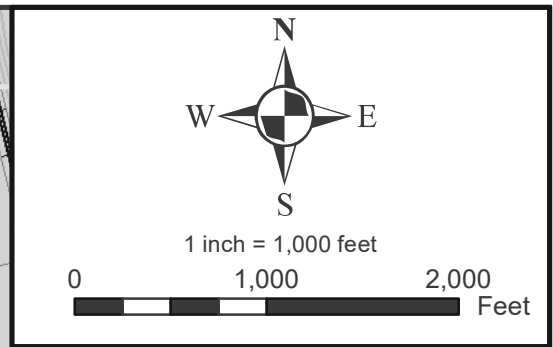
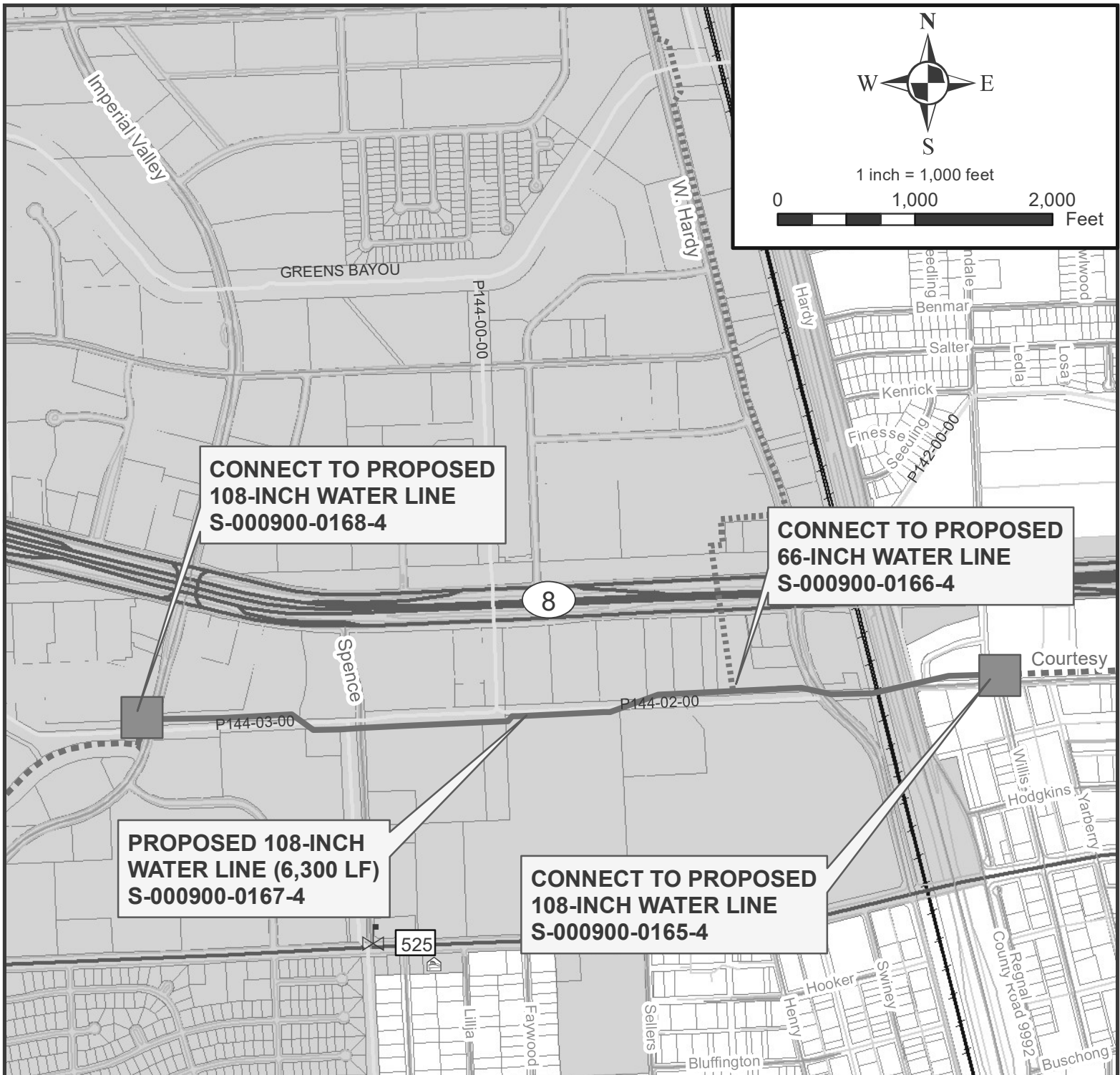
Subsequent appropriation total: \$3,804,000.00
\$1,579,563.98 - transfer from Fund No. 8426 - NETL Expansion - SWIFT into Fund No. 8508 - HPW-NETL Construction Fund and Appropriate from Fund No. 8508 – HPW-NETL Construction Fund
\$2,122,249.89 - Fund No. 8507 – Water Authorities Capital Contribution -NETL Fund
\$102,186.13 - Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Markos Mengesha P.E., CCM Assistant Director	HPW-Capital Projects	832.395.2291

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
Change Orders	Backup Material
Final Estimate	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON PROJECT LOCATION MAP

WBS No. S-000900-0167-4
108-INCH WATER LINE FROM
WILLIS TO IMPERIAL VALLEY

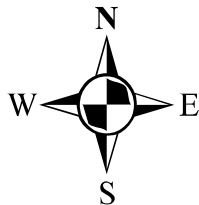
KEY MAP GRID(S): 373S & T
COUNCIL DISTRICT(S): B

- Butterfly
- Fire Station
- Police Station
- School
- Hospital
- Proposed 108" Water Line by Others
- S-000900-0167-4
- Exist LD Water Line 24" & Larger
- Proposed 66" Water Line by Others
- Streams

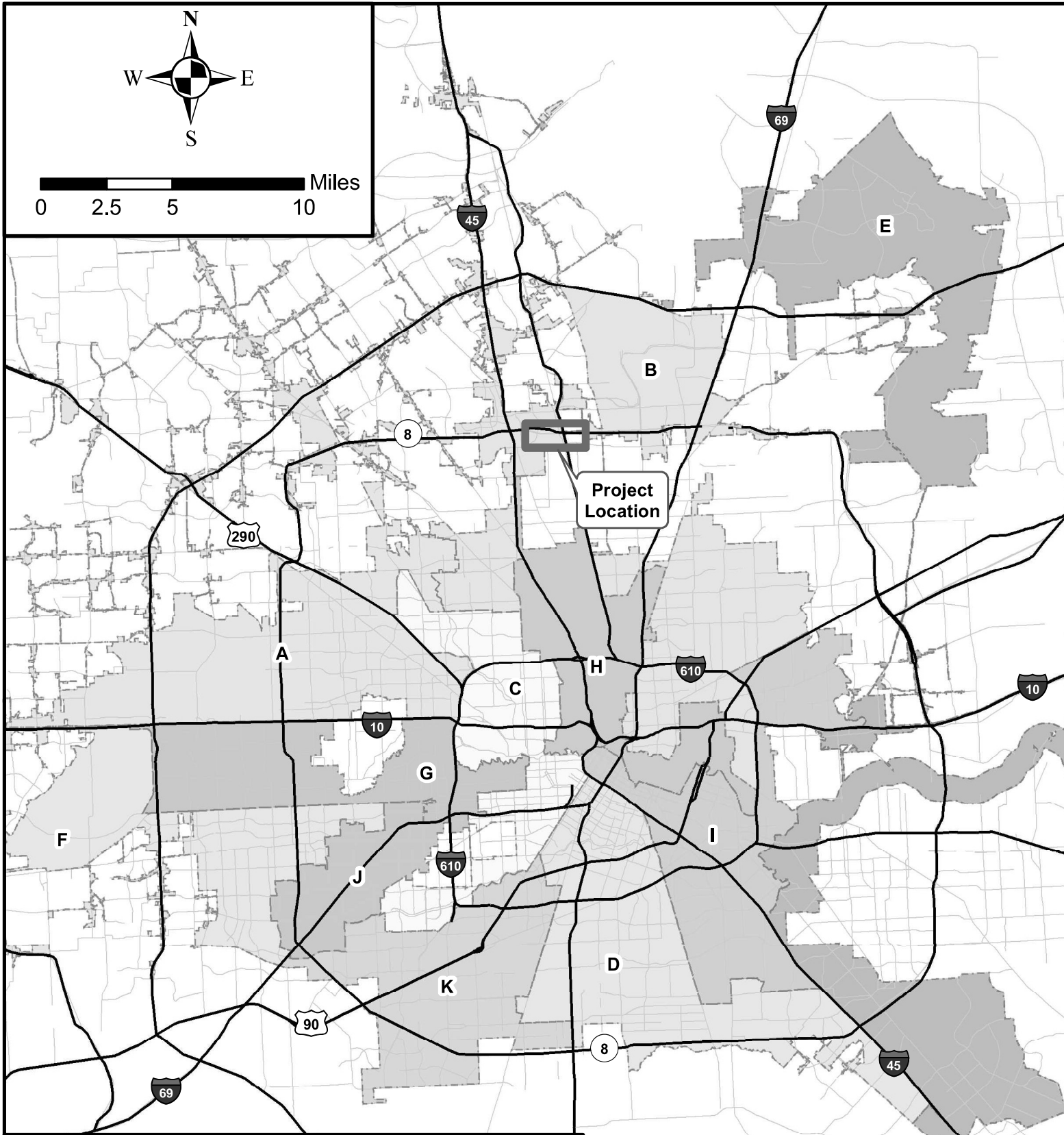


Contract 99E-1
2925 Briarpark Drive
Houston, TX 77042





0 2.5 5 10 Miles



CITY OF HOUSTON

WBS No. S-000900-0167-4
PROJECT VICINITY MAP
108-INCH WATER LINE FROM
WILLIS TO IMPERIAL VALLEY DR

KEY MAP GRID(S): 373S & T
COUNCIL DISTRICT(S): B

Contract 99E-1
2925 Briarpark Drive
Houston, TX 77042





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 3/4/2025

District H

Item Creation Date: 1/7/2025

HPW-20WWO1161 - Accept Work/ Synagro of Texas-CDR, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 4.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$4,812,790.23 and acceptance of work on contract with **SYNAGRO OF TEXAS-CDR, INC** for the 69th Street Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) Cleaning and Evaluation - 0.90% under the original contract amount (WW5218) - **DISTRICT H - CASTILLO**

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for 69th Street Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) Cleaning and Evaluation.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$4,812,790.23, with 0.90% under the original contract amount, accept the work, and authorize the final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the Wastewater Process Unit Cleaning and Evaluation Program and was required to remove accumulated solids/sands and grit from several wastewater treatment facilities throughout the City and evaluate conditions of the cleaned process units to identify the required maintenance/rehabilitation. The project involved cleaning and evaluation of several process units at the City's 69th Street WWTP. The purpose was to regain wastewater treatment capacity and improve performance, prevent solids migration from one process unit to another, help extend operating life of various pieces of equipment, reduce sanitary sewer overflows, and maintain regulatory compliance of the wastewater treatment plan.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of cleaning and evaluating the 69th Street wastewater process units. The project was awarded to Synagro of Texas-CDR, Inc. with 1,825 calendar days for construction and an original contract amount of \$4,856,410.00.

LOCATION: This project was located at 2525 S Sgt Macario Garcia Dr, Houston 77020.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor, Synagro of Texas-CDR, Inc., has completed the work under the subject contract. The project was completed within the original contract time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities, is \$4,812,790.23, a decrease of \$43,619.77 or 0.90% from the original contract amount. The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goals were 11.00% MBE and 7.00% WBE. The M/W/SBE goals approved for this project were 7.00% MBE, 7.12% WBE, and 8.00% SBE. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 6.48% MBE, 8.05% WBE, and 5.16% SBE. The contractor's MWSBE performance on this project was rated Satisfactory for the following reasons: The Prime was able to exceed the advertised goals with the 4% cap SBE provision of the contract while also utilizing all goal credit subcontractors to the extent possible on the project. For the reasons listed, the Contractor's performance meets the intent and spirit of the city's MWSBE Program.

Randall V. Macchi
Director, Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000509-0039-4
File No. WW5227

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2017-0543, dated 07-26-2017

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Original appropriation is \$5,099,231.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW-Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW-Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Dr. Joseph G. Majdalani, P.E., Senior Assistant Director	HPW Houston Water	832.395.8530

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Signed Coversheet

Location List

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District H

Item Creation Date: 1/7/2025

HPW-20WWO1161 - Accept Work/ Synagro of Texas-CDR, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for 69th Street Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) Cleaning and Evaluation.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$4,812,790.23, with 0.90% under the original contract amount, accept the work, and authorize the final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the Wastewater Process Unit Cleaning and Evaluation Program and was required to remove accumulated solids/sands and grit from several wastewater treatment facilities throughout the City and evaluate conditions of the cleaned process units to identify the required maintenance/rehabilitation. The project involved cleaning and evaluation of several process units at the City's 69th Street WWTP. The purpose was to regain wastewater treatment capacity and improve performance, prevent solids migration from one process unit to another, help extend operating life of various pieces of equipment, reduce sanitary sewer overflows, and maintain regulatory compliance of the wastewater treatment plan.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of cleaning and evaluating the 69th Street wastewater process units. The project was awarded to Synagro of Texas-CDR, Inc. with 1,825 calendar days for construction and an original contract amount of \$4,856,410.00.

LOCATION: This project was located at 2525 S Sgt Macario Garcia Dr, Houston 77020.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor, Synagro of Texas-CDR, Inc., has completed the work under the subject contract. The project was completed within the original contract time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities, is \$4,812,790.23, a decrease of \$43,619.77 or 0.90% from the original contract amount. The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goals were 11.00% MBE and 7.00% WBE. The M/W/SBE goals approved for this project were 7.00% MBE, 7.12% WBE, and 8.00% SBE. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 6.48% MBE, 8.05% WBE, and 5.16% SBE. The contractor's MWSBE performance on this project was rated Satisfactory for the following reasons: The Prime was able to exceed the advertised goals with the 4% cap SBE provision of the contract while also utilizing all goal credit subcontractors to the extent possible on the project. For the reasons listed, the Contractor's performance meets the intent and spirit of the city's MWSBE Program.

DocuSigned by:

2/6/2025

BE463EF0DF454EB

Randall V. Macchi
Director, Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000509-0039-4
File No. WW5227

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2017-0543, dated 07-26-2017

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Original appropriation is \$5,099,231.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW-Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW-Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Dr. Joseph G. Majdalani, P.E., Senior Assistant Director	HPW Houston Water	832.395.8530

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Council District Map	Backup Material
Location List	Backup Material
Location Map	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
Change Order Nos. 1 and 2	Backup Material
Final Estimate	Backup Material

City of Houston
Project Title: 69Th Street WWTP Cleaning and Evaluation

WBS No. R-000509-0039-4; File No. WW5227

Contractor Name: Synagro of Texas - CDR, Inc

Council District List

Work Order	Treatment Plant/Lift Station	Address	Zip Code	Council District	City Council
1	69Th Street WWTP	2525 S Sgt Macario Garcia Dr, Houston	77020	H	Mario Castillo Jr.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 3/4/2025

District B, District C, District D, District E, District F, District G, District H, District I, District J, District K

Item Creation Date: 12/4/2024

HPW-20PMO183 Accept Work / Grava, LLC

Agenda Item#: 5.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$2,712,884.25 and acceptance of work on contract with **GRAVA, LLC** for Citywide Work Orders for Sidewalk Program Work Authorization Project - 3.56% over the original Contract Amount and under the 5% contingency amount - **DISTRICTS B - JACKSON; C - KAMIN; D - EVANS-SHABAZZ; E - FLICKINGER; F - THOMAS; G - HUFFMAN; H - CASTILLO; I - MARTINEZ; J - POLLARD and K - CASTEX-TATUM**

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Citywide Work Orders for Sidewalk Program Work Authorization Project.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$2,712,884.25 or 3.56% over the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the continuing effort by the City to construct request-based sidewalks throughout the City to meet the needs of its residents.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project provided for the construction of sidewalk improvements at various locations. This was a work order contract; projects were assigned as they were designed in-house. The Contract duration for this project was 365 calendar days. The project was awarded to Grava, LLC. with an original Contract Amount of \$2,619,510.00.

LOCATION: The projects were located in 54 locations.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Grava, LLC, has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed within its original contract time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order No. 1 is \$2,712,884.25, an increase of 3.56% above the original Contract Amount and under the 5% contingency amount. The increased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goals for this project were 13.00% MBE and 7.00% WBE. The M/W/SBE goals approved for this project were 13.00% MBE, 3.00%

WBE, and 4.00% SBE. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 18.45% MBE, 6.96% WBE, and 4.00% SBE. The MWBE performance on this project was rated Outstanding for the following reasons: The awarded goals were exceeded, and all goal credit subcontractors were utilized. For the reasons listed, the MWSBE performance meets the good faith efforts requirements mandated by the City's MWSBE Program.

Randall V. Macchi, JD
Director, Houston Public Works

WBS No(s). N-320610-0147-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2022-0624, dated 08-172022

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$3,026,461.00 from Fund No. 4040 - METRO Projects Construction DDSRF

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Michael Wahl, Deputy Director	Construction	832.395.2443

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Project Area List

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District B, District C, District D, District E, District F, District G, District H, District I, District J, District K

Item Creation Date: 12/4/2024

HPW-20PMO183 Accept Work / Grava, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Citywide Work Orders for Sidewalk Program Work Authorization Project.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$2,712,884.25 or 3.56% over the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the continuing effort by the City to construct request-based sidewalks throughout the City to meet the needs of its residents.

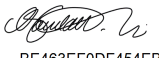
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project provided for the construction of sidewalk improvements at various locations. This was a work order contract; projects were assigned as they were designed in-house. The Contract duration for this project was 365 calendar days. The project was awarded to Grava, LLC. with an original Contract Amount of \$2,619,510.00.

LOCATION: The projects were located in 54 locations.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Grava, LLC, has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed within its original contract time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order No. 1 is \$2,712,884.25, an increase of 3.56% above the original Contract Amount and under the 5% contingency amount. The increased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goals for this project were 13.00% MBE and 7.00% WBE. The M/W/SBE goals approved for this project were 13.00% MBE, 3.00% WBE, and 4.00% SBE. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 18.45% MBE, 6.96% WBE, and 4.00% SBE. The MWBE performance on this project was rated Outstanding for the following reasons: The awarded goals were exceeded, and all goal credit subcontractors were utilized. For the reasons listed, the MWSBE performance meets the good faith efforts requirements mandated by the City's MWSBE Program.

DocuSigned by:

 2/20/2025
BE463EF0BF454EB...
Randall V. Macchi, JD
Director, Houston Public Works

WBS No(s). N-320610-0147-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2022-0624, dated 08-17-2022

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$3,026,461.00 from Fund No. 4040 - METRO Projects Construction DDSRF

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Michael Wahl, Deputy Director	Construction	832.395.2443

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
Project Area List	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form and Tax Report	Backup Material
Change Order	Backup Material
Final Estimate	Backup Material

Project Area List

20PMO183 - N-320610-0147-4

Work Auth. No	Category	Work Authorization Description	Council District
1	Sidewalks	Palmetto Street (North side): from Mapleridge Drive to Ferris Street. R/R existing sidewalk with new 5-LF wide concrete sidewalk and add new driveways.	J
2	Sidewalks	Westpark Drive (North side): from US 59/IH-69 to Hillcroft Avenue. Place new 6-LF wide concrete sidewalk and add new wheelchair ramp.	J
3	Sidewalks	Chamboard Lane (South side): From Ella Boulevard to Oak Forest Drive. Place new 5-LF wide concrete Sidewalk, driveways and wheelchair ramps.	C
4	Sidewalks	7700 Creekbend Drive (South side) at Kitty Brook Drive & 7800 Creekbend Drive (North side) at Valley Hills Drive. Place new ADA wheelchair ramps at designated corners.	K
5	Sidewalks	Chantilly Lane (South side): from Oak Forest Drive to W. 43rd Street. Place new 5-LF wide concrete sidewalk, new driveways and ADA wheelchair ramps as requested.	C
6	Sidewalks	201 Vanderpool Lane (South side) and Mossy Stone Drive at Briar Forest Drive (NW corner). R/R brick paving and replace with new wheelchair ramp at 201 Vanderpool Lane. Also replace missing raised panels at existing wheelchair ramp on Mossy Stone Drive at Briar Forest Drive. &	G
7	Sidewalks	Richmond Avenue (South side) from Ingersoll Street to 125 ft. West of Railroad crossing. R/R new 5-LF wide concrete sidewalk, ADA wheelchair ramps and two (2) METRO Bus pad landings as required.	G
8	Sidewalks	Diamond Ridge Drive (East side) - from 16127 Diamond Ridge to 16235 Diamond Ridge Drive. R/R sidewalk with new 5-LF wide concrete sidewalk and add ADA wheelchair ramps.	K
9	Sidewalks	Festival Drive (North Side) - from 1427 Festival Drive to Bowsprit Drive. R/R sidewalk with new 5-LF wide concrete sidewalks and add ADA wheelchair ramps.	E
10	Sidewalks	Rowan Lane (South side) from Hillcroft Avenue to Braewick Drive. R/R sidewalk with new 5-LF wide concrete sidewalk and add ADA wheelchair ramps.	J
11	Sidewalks	Loch Lomond Drive at Sager Drive (East side). R/R sidewalk with new 5-LF wide concrete sidewalk and add ADA wheelchair ramps.	C
12	Sidewalks	Kirby Drive at Seuss Drive (North Side). R/R sidewalk with new 5-LF wide concrete sidewalk and add ADA wheelchair ramps.	C
13	Sidewalks	Colfax Street (South side) From Hoffman Street to Shotwell Street- R/R sidewalk with new 5-LF wide concrete sidewalk and add ADA wheelchair ramps.	H
14	Sidewalks	Veterans Memorial Drive (East side)-from DeWalt Street to Diplomat Way. R/R sidewalk with new 5-LF wide sidewalk and add ADA wheelchair ramps.	B
15	Sidewalks	Neptune Lane (North side) - from 1515 Neptune Lane to Bowsprit Drive. R/R sidewalk with new 5-LF wide concrete sidewalk and add ADA wheelchair ramps.	E
16	Sidewalks	Villa Lea Lane (West side) at 10902 Villa Lea Lane. R/R sidewalk with new 5-LF wide concrete sidewalk.	K
17	Sidewalks	Cliffwood Drive (East side) - from Tonawanda Drive to Willow Parking Lot. R/R sidewalk with new 5-LF wide concrete sidewalk and add ADA wheelchair ramps.	K
18	Sidewalks	Pinebrook Lane at 4618 Pinebrook Lane (North side) R/R sidewalk with new 5LF wide concrete sidewalk.	K
19	Sidewalks	Flossie Mae Street (North side) - from 8783 Flossie Mae Street to Quaker Street. R/R sidewalk with new 5-LF wide concrete sidewalk and add ADA wheelchair ramps.	B
20	Sidewalks	McLeod Drive (North side) - Place new ADA wheelchair ramps at West Road, McLeod Drive at Glazebrook Drive and Imperial Valley Drive	B
21	Sidewalks	Heatherbloom Drive (South side) from 6403 to 6419 Heatherbloom Drive - Remove and replace sidewalk with new 5-LF wide concrete sidewalk and driveways.	K

Project Area List

20PMO183 - N-320610-0147-4

<u>22</u>	Sidewalks	Pickfair Street (West side) from 4101 to 4113 Pickfair Street - Remove and replace existing sidewalk with new 5-LF wide sidewalk and add ADA wheelchair ramps.	B
<u>23</u>	Sidewalks	South Glen Willow Lane (South side) from 7647 to 7655 South Glen Willow Lane - Remove and replace sidewalk with new 5-LF wide concrete sidewalk.	K
<u>24</u>	Sidewalks	Richmond Avenue - 4518, 4701 & 4800 Richmond Avenue - Remove and replace sidewalk with new 5-LF wide sidewalk and add ADA wheelchair ramps and new concrete METRO Bus Pad.	G
<u>25</u>	Sidewalks	Pacific Street @ Crocker Street - Remove and replace sidewalk and install new ADA wheelchair ramps at NE & SE corners of intersection.	C
<u>26</u>	Sidewalks	Sharpview Drive at Kendalia Drive (all four corners) - Remove and replace sidewalk with new ADA wheelchair ramps.	J
<u>27</u>	Sidewalks	Sue Barnett Drive (West side) from W. 41st Street to W. 43rd Street- Place new 5-LF wide sidewalk and add ADA wheelchair ramps.	C
<u>28</u>	Sidewalks	Pickney Street (East side) from Marion Street to Common Street, Common Street (North side) from Pickney Street to Harrington Street and Harrington Street from 1205 to 1201 Harrington Street - Remove and replace sidewalk with new 5-LF wide sidewalk and add new concrete ADA wheelchair ramps.05	H
<u>29</u>	Sidewalks	Richelieu Lane (North side) Ella Boulevard to Oak Forest Drive; Place new 5-LF wide concrete sidewalk, concrete driveways and add ADA wheelchair ramps.	C
<u>30</u>	Sidewalks	Trail Lake Drive (North side) from 4846 to 4906 Trail Lake Drive - Remove and replace existing sidewalk with new 5-LF wide concrete sidewalk and add new ADA concrete wheelchair ramps.	K
<u>31</u>	Sidewalks	Springhaven Drive at Highmore Drive, Rolling Acres Drive & Swanmore Drive (North side) and Springhaven Drive at Vandergrift (North & South sides) - Place new ADA concrete wheelchair ramps at corners.	B
<u>32</u>	Sidewalks	Alba Road (East side) from W. 31st Street to 30 feet North of Gardendale Drive - Place new 5-LF wide concrete sidewalk and add new ADA wheelchair ramps.	C
<u>33</u>	Sidewalks	Gustine Court (North side) at 10303 Gustine Court; Remove existing sidewalk and replace with new 5-LF wide concrete sidewalk and new driveway.	J
<u>34</u>	Sidewalks	Garrow Street at Page Street and Middleton Street - Remove and replace sidewalk with new ADA concrete wheelchair ramps.	H
<u>35</u>	Sidewalks	Cullen Boulevard at Kennedy Heights Boulevard - Remove and replace sidewalk with new 5-LF wide concrete sidewalk and add new ADA wheelchair ramps.	D
<u>36</u>	Sidewalks	Eagle Landing (North side) 5642 Eagle Landing - Remove and replace existing sidewalk with new 5-LF wide concrete sidewalk.	K
<u>37</u>	Sidewalks	Elmside Drive (West side) between W. Rivercrest Drive and Meadowglen Drive - Place new 4-LF wide concrete sidewalk.	F
<u>38</u>	Sidewalks	W. 21st Street (North side) from 329 W. 21st Street to Rutland Street - Remove and replace sidewalk with new 5-LF wide conc. sidewalk, driveways and add new ADA wheelchair ramps.	C
<u>39</u>	Sidewalks	Old Katy Road (North side) from Portwest Drive to 7068 Old Katy Road - Place new 6-LF wide concrete sidewalk along Old Katy Road and add new ADA wheelchair ramps.	C
<u>40</u>	Sidewalks	Pinwood Drive (West side) from Stiller Street to 15810 Pinwood Drive & (East side) from Stiller Street to 15819 Pinwood Drive - Remove and replace sidewalk with the new 5-LF wide concrete sidewalk, driveways and add new ADA wheelchair ramps.	K
<u>41</u>	Sidewalks	Krause Drive (South side) at 6815 Krause Drive - Remove and replace existing sidewalk for new 5-LF wide concrete sidewalk.	K

Project Area List

20PMO183 - N-320610-0147-4

<u>42</u>	Sidewalks	Westheimer Road (South side) at 14301 Westheimer Road - Remove existing sidewalk and replace with new 6-LF wide sidewalk and repair/replace existing storm drainage inlet concrete top. Also, the NW intersection of Westheimer Road and Briargreen Drive - Remove and replace existing ramp for new ADA concrete wheelchair ramp.	F
<u>43</u>	Sidewalks	Montrose Boulevard (West side) 1716 - 1722 Montrose Blvd. also 1708 Peden Street (South side) - Remove existing concrete sidewalk panels and replace with new concrete sidewalk panels.	C
<u>44</u>	Sidewalks	Hereford Street (South side) from 7702 Hereford Street to De Leon Street - Remove and replace sidewalk with new 5-LF wide concrete sidewalk, driveways and wheelchair ramps.	I
<u>45</u>	Sidewalks	Woodside Drive (South side) from Park Drive to S. Lockwood Drive - Remove and replace sidewalk with new 5-LF wide concrete sidewalk, driveways and ADA ramps.	I
<u>46</u>	Sidewalks	Martin Street (South side) from Ella Boulevard to Oak Forest Drive - Place new 5-LF wide sidewalk, driveways and ADA wheelchair ramps.	C
<u>47</u>	Sidewalks	Avondale Street at Mason Street & Helena Street - Remove existing sidewalk and replace with new 5-LF wide concrete sidewalk, driveways and ADA wheelchair ramps.	C
<u>48</u>	Sidewalks	Avenue F (South side) from 70th Street to 71st Street - Remove existing sidewalk and replace with new 5-LF wide sidewalk, driveways and ADA Wheelchair ramps.	I
<u>49</u>	Sidewalks	Braesheather Drive (South side) from Albury Drive to Braeswick Drive - Place new 5-LF wide concrete sidewalk, driveways and ADA wheelchair ramps.	C
<u>50</u>	Sidewalks	Mullins Drive from Sanford Road to Briarbend Drive. Remove existing sidewalk and place new ADA concrete wheelchair ramps as required.	K
<u>51</u>	Sidewalks	Stanford Street (East side) from 1015 Stanford Street to W. Dallas Street.	C
<u>52</u>	Sidewalks	St Marys Lane (South side) from Myrtle Lane to Brittmore Road. Place new 5-LF wide sidewalk and ADA wheelchair ramps.	G
<u>53</u>	Sidewalks	Palmetto Street (North side) from Garland Drive to Evergreen Drive. and Palmetto Street from 7034 to 7038 Palmetto Street.	I
<u>54</u>	Sidewalks	Krause Drive (South side) from Logan Rock Road to Ridgerock Road & Ridgerock Road at Villareal Drive. Remove existing sidewalk and replace with new 5-LF wide concrete sidewalk, driveways and ADA wheelchair ramps.	K

**Work Authorization
canceled**



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 3/4/2025

District D

Item Creation Date: 1/13/2025

HPW – 20FAC2533 Accept Work / CSA Construction, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 6.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$5,659,969.99 and acceptance of work on contract with **CSA CONSTRUCTION, INC** for Chocolate Bayou Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements - 5.77% under the original contract amount and under the 5% contingency amount - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Chocolate Bayou Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$5,659,969.99 or 5.77% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the City's ongoing program for Improvements to the major wastewater treatment plants.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of upgrades and improvements to the Chocolate Bayou Wastewater Treatment Plant, including improvements to the Lift Station, Activated Sludge System, Clarifier Scum System, Sludge Dewatering, Disinfection, and the Non-Potable Water System. Weston Solutions, Inc. designed the project with 510 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to CSA Construction, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$6,006,710.00.

LOCATION: The project area was generally located at 9600 Martin Luther King Junior Boulevard, Houston, TX, 77033.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, CSA Construction, Inc., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 1,852 days approved by Change Order Nos. 1, 2, and 3. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order Nos. 1 and 2 is \$5,659,969.99, a decrease of \$346,740.01 or 5.77% under the original Contract Amount and under the 5% contingency amount. The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goals for this project were 11% MBE and 7% WBE. The M/W/SBE goals approved for this project were 12.54% MBE, 5.63% WBE and 1.82% SBE. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 11.89% MBE, 8.62% WBE and 1.92% SBE. The MWBE performance on this project was rated Satisfactory for the following reasons: All goals were achieved, and goal credit subcontractors were utilized to the extent possible. For the reasons listed, the Contractor's performance met expectations and meets the intent and the spirit of the City's MWBE program.

Randall V. Macchi, Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000265-0112-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2017-0599, dated 08-09-2017

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$\$6,847,600.00 from Fund 8500 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Markos E. Mengesha P.E., CCM	HPW-Assistant Director, Capital Projects	832.395.2365

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District D

Item Creation Date: 1/13/2025

HPW – 20FAC2533 Accept Work / CSA Construction, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Chocolate Bayou Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$5,659,969.99 or 5.77% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the City's ongoing program for Improvements to the major wastewater treatment plants.


DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of upgrades and improvements to the Chocolate Bayou Wastewater Treatment Plant, including improvements to the Lift Station, Activated Sludge System, Clarifier Scum System, Sludge Dewatering, Disinfection, and the Non-Potable Water System. Weston Solutions, Inc. designed the project with 510 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to CSA Construction, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$6,006,710.00.

LOCATION: The project area was generally located at 9600 Martin Luther King Junior Boulevard, Houston, TX, 77033.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, CSA Construction, Inc., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 1,852 days approved by Change Order Nos. 1, 2, and 3. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order Nos. 1 and 2 is \$5,659,969.99, a decrease of \$346,740.01 or 5.77% under the original Contract Amount and under the 5% contingency amount. The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goals for this project were 11% MBE and 7% WBE. The M/W/SBE goals approved for this project were 12.54% MBE, 5.63% WBE and 1.82% SBE. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 11.89% MBE, 8.62% WBE and 1.92% SBE. The MWBE performance on this project was rated Satisfactory for the following reasons: All goals were achieved, and goal credit subcontractors were utilized to the extent possible. For the reasons listed, the Contractor's performance met expectations and meets the intent and the spirit of the City's MWBE program.

DocuSigned by:

 2/21/2025
BE463EF0DF454EB...

Randall V. Macchi, Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000265-0112-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2017-0599, dated 08-09-2017

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required.

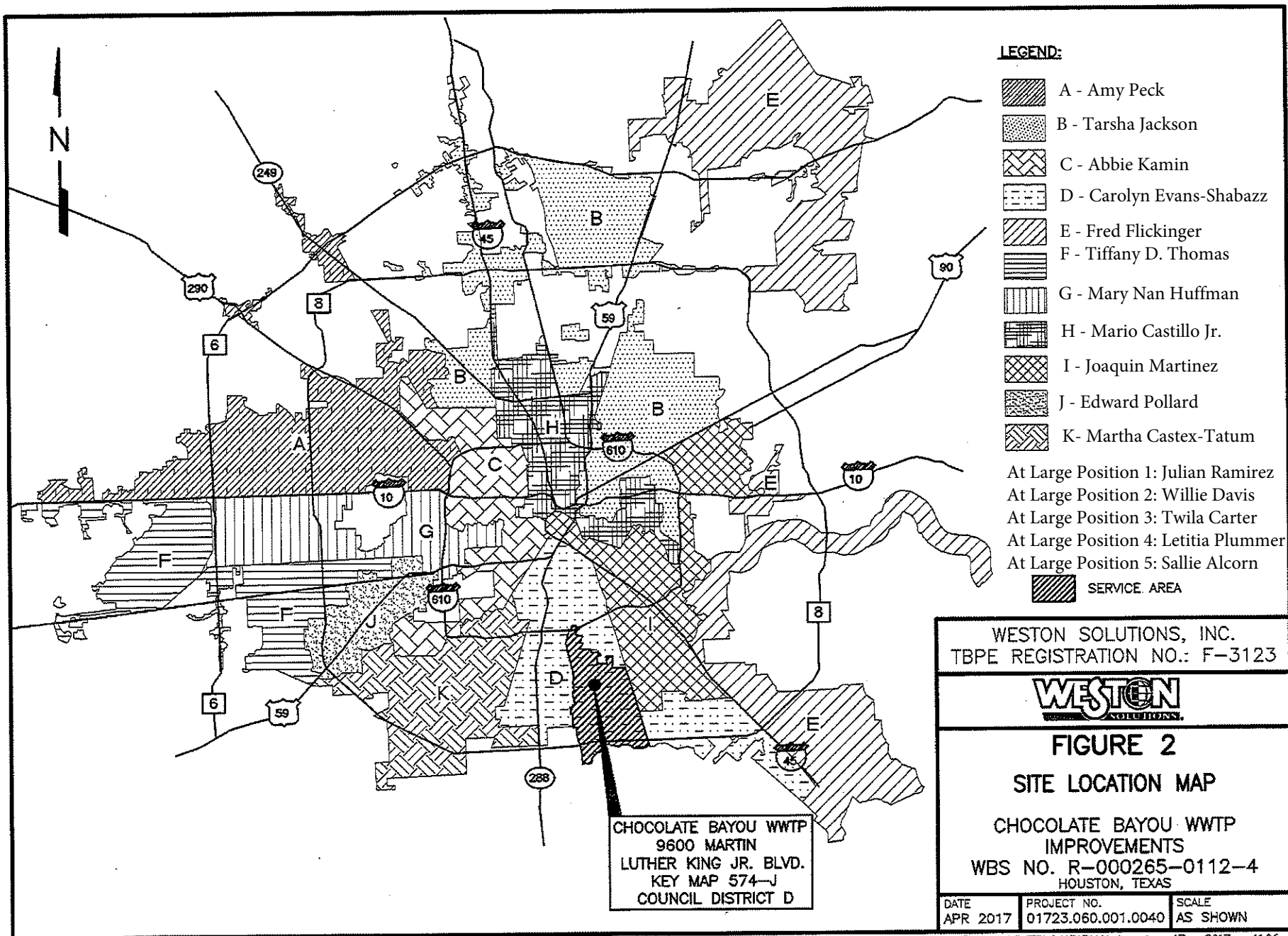
Total (original) appropriation of \$\$6,847,600.00 from Fund 8500 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

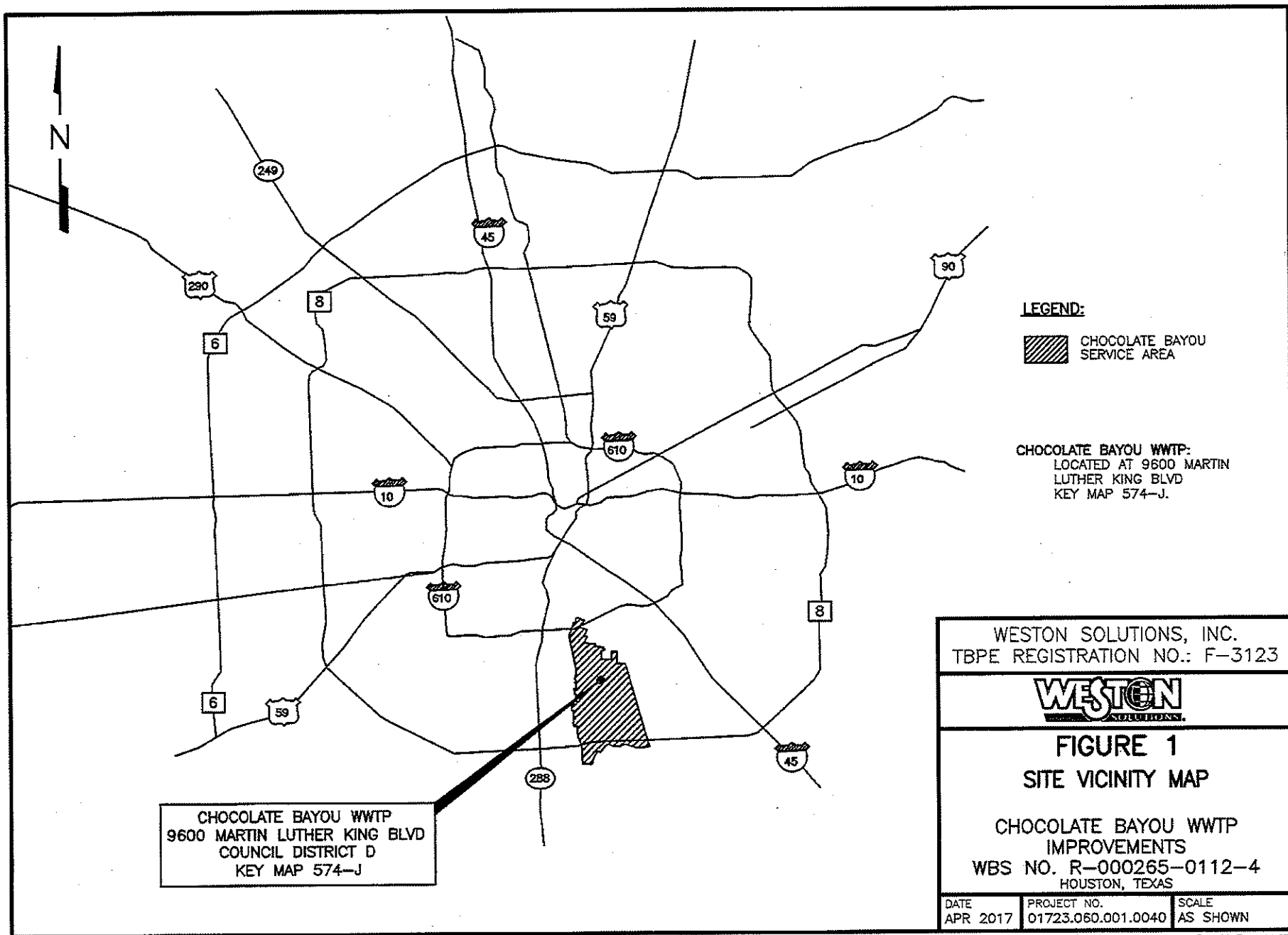
Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Markos E. Mengesha P.E., CCM	HPW-Assistant Director, Capital Projects	832.395.2365

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
Change Order No. 1-3	Backup Material
Final Estimate	Backup Material







CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 3/4/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 2/10/2025

Doc1381739488 - Mobile Hydraulic Hammer (Midwest
Equipment Manufacturing, Inc., DBA Packer Brothers, Inc) -
MOTION

Agenda Item#: 7.

Summary:

MIDWEST EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURING, INC dba PARKER BROTHERS, INC to
Furnish a Mobile Hydraulic Hammer for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston
Public Works \$253,429.00 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

**Formal Bids Received January 23, 2025 (P34-Doc1381739488) - Approve an award to
Midwest Equipment Manufacturing, Inc., DBA Packer Brothers, Inc., in the total amount of
\$253,429.00, to furnish a mobile hydraulic hammer for the Fleet Management Department
on behalf of Houston Public Works.**

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that
City Council approve an award to **Midwest Equipment Manufacturing, Inc., DBA Packer Brothers,
Inc.**, on its low bid in the total amount of **\$253,429.00** to furnish a mobile hydraulic hammer for the Fleet
Management Division on behalf of Houston Public Works.

This is for the purchase of one (1) mobile hydraulic hammer. The mobile hydraulic hammer breaks, cuts,
and scores concrete into sizes suitable for excavation, recovery, cracking, and seating. It is a critical
component in the repair of roads and highways. The mobile hydraulic hammer will be built and shipped
directly from the manufacturer. It will be used for water and wastewater repairs.

The total award amount includes \$10,000.00 for an optional twelve-month warranty.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Six
(6) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from the SPD Ariba website, and
three (3) bids were received.

Company

Total

Midwest Equipment Manufacturers, Inc., DBA Packer Brothers, Inc.	\$243,429.00
Mustang Machinery Company, LLC.	\$305,361.23
Hadron Engineering Services, LLC.	\$350,732.00

MWBE Participation:

Zero percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's Hire Houston First (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case Midwest Equipment Manufacturing Inc., DBA Packer Brothers Inc., does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within five percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY25 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY25	Out-Years	Total Amount
Houston Public Works	\$253,429.00	\$0.00	\$253,429.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$253,429.00

Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund
Fund: 8305

Contact Information:

Erika Lawton, Division Manager	SPD/HPW	(832) 395-2833
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW/PFW	(832) 395-2717
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 3/4/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 2/10/2025

Doc1381739488 - Mobile Hydraulic Hammer (Midwest Equipment Manufacturing, Inc.,
DBA Packer Brothers, Inc) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 12.

Background:

Formal Bids Received January 23, 2025 (P34-Doc1381739488) - Approve an award to Midwest Equipment Manufacturing, Inc., DBA Packer Brothers, Inc., in the total amount of \$253,429.00, to furnish a mobile hydraulic hammer for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **Midwest Equipment Manufacturing, Inc., DBA Packer Brothers, Inc.**, on its low bid in the total amount of **\$253,429.00** to furnish a mobile hydraulic hammer for the Fleet Management Division on behalf of Houston Public Works.

This is for the purchase of one (1) mobile hydraulic hammer. The mobile hydraulic hammer breaks, cuts, and scores concrete into sizes suitable for excavation, recovery, cracking, and seating. It is a critical component in the repair of roads and highways. The mobile hydraulic hammer will be built and shipped directly from the manufacturer. It will be used for water and wastewater repairs.

The total award amount includes \$10,000.00 for an optional twelve-month warranty.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Six (6) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from the SPD Ariba website, and three (3) bids were received.

Company

Midwest Equipment Manufacturers, Inc., DBA Packer Brothers, Inc.	Total
Mustang Machinery Company, LLC.	\$243,429.00
Hadron Engineering Services, LLC.	\$305,361.23
	\$350,732.00

MWBE Participation:

Zero percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's Hire Houston First (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case Midwest Equipment Manufacturing Inc., DBA Packer Brothers Inc., does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within five percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY25 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

6CBG87A954AE4B1...

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY25	Out-Years	Total Amount
Houston Public Works	\$253,429.00	\$0.00	\$253,429.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$253,429.00 - Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund
Fund: 8305

Contact Information:

Erika Lawton, Division Manager	SPD/HPW	(832) 395-2833
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW/PFW	(832) 395-2717

Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer

Finance/SPD (832) 393-9129
Finance/SPD (832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Doc1381739488 - BidTab	Backup Material
Doc1381739488 - Ownership Form	Backup Material
Doc1381739488 - Tax Statement - hctax.net	Backup Material
Doc1381739488 - Conflict of Interest Form	Backup Material
Doc1381739488 - COF	Financial Information
Doc1381739488 - Form 1295 Signed	Backup Material
Doc1381739488 - Anti Collusion Statement	Backup Material
Doc1381739488 - Cert. Insurance & AM Best	Backup Material
Doc1381739488 - Approved Goal Waiver	Backup Material
Funding Verification	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 3/4/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date:

Doc1271077551 - Peterbilt Truck Replacement Parts and Repair Services (Rush Truck Centers of Texas, LP dba Rush Truck Center)) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 8.

Summary:

RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF TEXAS, LP dba RUSH TRUCK CENTER for Peterbilt Truck Replacement Parts and Repair Services for the Fleet Management Department - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - \$3,061,561.22 - Fleet Management Fund

Background:

Formal Bids Received November 21, 2024, for P26-Doc # 1271077551 - Approve an award to Rush Truck Centers of Texas, LP dba Rush Truck Center in an amount not to exceed \$3,061,561.22 for Peterbilt truck replacement parts and repair services for a term of 36-months with two one-year options for the Fleet Management Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **Rush Truck Centers of Texas, LP dba Rush Truck Center** on its low bid meeting specifications in an amount not to exceed **\$3,061,561.22** for Peterbilt truck replacement parts and repair services for the Fleet Management Department. It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a **thirty-six (36) month period with two one-year options**. This award is for Peterbilt truck replacement parts and repair services to be used by the department in its day-to-day repair operations citywide. This award also includes a **\$1,657,208.41** labor component for repair services that cannot be performed by City personnel.

This is a price list and line-item award. Relative to the price list, the best discount which determines the low bid for a price list is the best bid received for quantities of high-use items selected as sample pricing items based on the current needs of the department. The total for sample pricing items does not represent the total amount to be purchased; rather, this award recommendation is for the total estimated expenditures projected over the awarded term based on the low bid submitted for the representative samples.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Five prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from the SAP Business Network Discovery (Ariba) website, and three bids were received as outlined below.

<u>Company</u>	<u>Sample Pricing & Line Item Totals</u>
1. Tire Tex and Truck Services, LLC dba Tire Tex Heavy Duty Parts and Service	\$1,117,684.02 (Did Not Meet Specifications)
2. Rush Truck Centers of Texas, LP dba Rush Truck Center	\$1,659,202.02
3. Global Services Latam, LLC	\$1,679,775.13

Rush Truck Centers of Texas, LP dba Rush Truck Center: Award on its low bid meeting specifications for Group Nos. 1 thru 6 (Peterbilt OEM price list which includes but is not limited to compressors, switches, brake parts, sensors, and fuel pumps, and various labor components) in an amount not to exceed **\$3,061,561.22**.

MWBE Subcontracting:

Zero percentage goal-document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Rush Truck Centers of Texas, LP dba Rush

opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Rush Truck Centers of Texas, LP and Rush Truck Center does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
Fleet Management	\$381,187.64	\$2,680,373.58	\$3,061,561.22

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$3,061,561.22

Fleet Management Fund

Fund No.: 1005

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath	SPD	832-393-8742
Candice Gambrell	SPD	832-393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield	SPD	832-393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 3/4/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date:

Doc1271077551 - Peterbilt Truck Replacement Parts and Repair Services (Rush Truck Centers of Texas, LP dba Rush Truck Center)) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 6.

Background:

Formal Bids Received November 21, 2024, for P26-Doc # 1271077551 - Approve an award to Rush Truck Centers of Texas, LP dba Rush Truck Center in an amount not to exceed \$3,061,561.22 for Peterbilt truck replacement parts and repair services for a term of 36-months with two one-year options for the Fleet Management Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **Rush Truck Centers of Texas, LP dba Rush Truck Center** on its low bid meeting specifications in an amount not to exceed **\$3,061,561.22** for Peterbilt truck replacement parts and repair services for the Fleet Management Department. It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a **thirty-six (36) month period with two one-year options**. This award is for Peterbilt truck replacement parts and repair services to be used by the department in its day-to-day repair operations citywide. This award also includes a **\$1,657,208.41** labor component for repair services that cannot be performed by City personnel.

This is a price list and line-item award. Relative to the price list, the best discount which determines the low bid for a price list is the best bid received for quantities of high-use items selected as sample pricing items based on the current needs of the department. The total for sample pricing items does not represent the total amount to be purchased; rather, this award recommendation is for the total estimated expenditures projected over the awarded term based on the low bid submitted for the representative samples.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Five prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from the SAP Business Network Discovery (Ariba) website, and three bids were received as outlined below.

	Company	Sample Pricing & Line Item Totals
1.	Tire Tex and Truck Services, LLC dba Tire Tex Heavy Duty Parts and Service	\$1,117,684.02 (Did Not Meet Specifications)
2.	Rush Truck Centers of Texas, LP dba Rush Truck Center	\$1,659,202.02
3.	Global Services Latam, LLC	\$1,679,775.13

Rush Truck Centers of Texas, LP dba Rush Truck Center: Award on its low bid meeting specifications for Group Nos. 1 thru 6 (Peterbilt OEM price list which includes but is not limited to compressors, switches, brake parts, sensors, and fuel pumps, and various labor components) in an amount not to exceed **\$3,061,561.22**.

MWBE Subcontracting:

Zero percentage goal-document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.


Hire Houston First:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Rush Truck Centers of Texas, LP dba Rush Truck Center does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.


Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is provided in the FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

2/18/2025


6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division


6CBC87A954AE4B1...

Department Approval Authority

2/18/2025

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
Fleet Management	\$381,187.64	\$2,680,373.58	\$3,061,561.22

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$3,061,561.22
Fleet Management Fund
Fund No.: 1005

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath	SPD	832-393-8742
Candice Gambrell	SPD	832-393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield	SPD	832-393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
MWBE Goal Waiver	Backup Material
Bid Tab	Backup Material
Ownership Forms	Backup Material
Conflict of Interest	Backup Material
Clear Tax Report	Backup Material
Certification of Funds	Financial Information
Form A	Financial Information
1295 Form	Backup Material
Fund Verification	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 3/4/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 2/13/2025

WS1461936535 – Office Furniture (AFMA, Inc. dba CORE
Office Interiors) – MOTION

Agenda Item#: 9.

Summary:

APPROVE spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$68,655.59 for Purchase of Various Furniture Products for the General Services Department on behalf of the Houston Health Department through the BuyBoard Cooperative Purchasing contract supplier, **AFMA, INC dba CORE OFFICE INTERIORS** - Grant Fund

Background:

WS1461936535 – Approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$68,655.59 for the purchase of various furniture products through the BuyBoard cooperative purchasing contract supplier, AFMA, Inc. dba CORE Office Interiors for the General Services Department on behalf of the Houston Health Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the General Services Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed **\$68,655.59** for the purchase of various furniture products through the BuyBoard cooperative purchasing contract supplier, **AFMA, Inc. dba CORE Office Interiors** for the Houston Health Department.

This one-time purchase is for various furniture products for the Craighead Warehouse project, including office/breakroom chairs and tables, workstations, cables for power sourcing, modular office furniture, and overhead shelving storage. These furnishings will be delivered to the new HHD —Craighead Warehouse at 10706 Craighead Drive, Houston, TX. 77025.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services [from a cooperative purchasing program or organization] satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services.

M/WBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the City's M/WBE subcontracting as the total project expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 City's threshold.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were

not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal note is required for grant items.

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2025	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Health Department	\$68,655.59	\$0.00	\$68,655.59

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$68,655.59

Federal Government Fund

Fund 5000

Contact Information:

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Kody Allred, Senior Staff Analyst	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8730
Yesenia Chuca, Deputy Assistant Director	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 3/4/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 2/13/2025

WS1461936535 – Office Furniture (AFMA, Inc. dba CORE Office Interiors) – MOTION

Agenda Item#: 9.

Summary:

APPROVE spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$68,655.59 for Purchase of Various Furniture Products for the General Services Department on behalf of the Houston Health Department through the BuyBoard Cooperative Purchasing contract supplier, **AFMA, INC dba CORE OFFICE INTERIORS** - Grant Fund

Background:

WS1461936535 – Approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$68,655.59 for the purchase of various furniture products through the BuyBoard cooperative purchasing contract supplier, AFMA, Inc. dba CORE Office Interiors for the General Services Department on behalf of the Houston Health Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the General Services Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed **\$68,655.59** for the purchase of various furniture products through the BuyBoard cooperative purchasing contract supplier, **AFMA, Inc. dba CORE Office Interiors** for the Houston Health Department.

This one-time purchase is for various furniture products for the Craighead Warehouse project, including office/breakroom chairs and tables, workstations, cables for power sourcing, modular office furniture, and overhead shelving storage. These furnishings will be delivered to the new HHD—Craighead Warehouse at 10706 Craighead Drive, Houston, TX. 77025.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services [from a cooperative purchasing program or organization] satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services.

M/WBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the City's M/WBE subcontracting as the total project expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 City's threshold.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal note is required for grant items.

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2025	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Health Department	\$68,655.59	\$0.00	\$68,655.59

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$68,655.59

Federal Government Fund

Fund 5000

Contact Information:

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
------	---------------	------------

Kody Allred, Senior Staff Analyst	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8730
Yesenia Chuca, Deputy Assistant Director	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Conflict of Interest	Backup Material
Contract Status	Backup Material
Cooperative Justification	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Vendor Contact Information	Backup Material
Verification of Grant Funding-BA	Backup Material
Vendor Quote	Backup Material
COF	Financial Information
Verification of Grant Funding-BA	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 3/4/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 2/6/2025

WS1376712959 - CobWeb Software Application (CDW-Government, LLC.) – MOTION

Agenda Item#: 10.

Summary:

APPROVE spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$1,142,630.40 for Renewal of Application and Software Subscription Services for the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security on behalf of the Houston Police Department through the OMNIA Partners Cooperative Purchasing Program supplier, **CDW-GOVERNMENT, LLC.** - 5 Years - Grant Fund

Background:

WS1376712959 – Approve spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$1,142,630.40 for the renewal of application and software subscription services for a 5-year term through the OMNIA Partners cooperative purchasing program, supplier CDW-Government, LLC. for the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security on behalf of the Houston Police Department (HPD).

Specific Explanation:

The Director of The Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that the City Council approve spending authority in an amount, not to exceed **\$1,142,630.40**, for the renewal of CobWebs Web Intelligence application and software subscription services for a **5-year term** through the OMNIA Partners cooperative purchasing program supplier **CDW-Government, LLC.** for the Houston Police Department.

The CobWebs Web Intelligence application and software services subscription is currently used daily by the Houston Police Department to conduct data analysis, correlate information, and support and vet incidents in support of Criminal, Homeland Security, and Cyber threat investigations. The procurement of this renewal will ensure continuity in the day-to-day operations of HPD.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services.

M/WBE Participation:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal Document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security	\$228,526.08	\$914,104.32	\$1,142,630.40

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$ 1,142,630.40

Fed/Local/State Pass Fund

Fund 5030

Contact Information:

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Jennifer Jung, Financial Analyst IV	MYR	(832) 393-0651
Sonja O'Dat, Council Liaison/Executive Staff Analyst	HPD	(713) 308-1728
Kody Allred, Senior Staff Analyst	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8730
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 3/4/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 2/6/2025

WS1376712959 - CobWeb Software Application (CDW-Government, LLC.) – MOTION

Agenda Item#: 3.

Background:

WS1376712959 – Approve spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$1,142,630.40 for the renewal of application and software subscription services for a 5-year term through the OMNIA Partners cooperative purchasing program, supplier CDW-Government, LLC. for the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security on behalf of the Houston Police Department (HPD).

Specific Explanation:

The Director of The Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that the City Council approve spending authority in an amount, not to exceed **\$1,142,630.40**, for the renewal of CobWebs Web Intelligence application and software subscription services for a **5-year term** through the OMNIA Partners cooperative purchasing program supplier **CDW-Government, LLC.** for the Houston Police Department.

The CobWebs Web Intelligence application and software services subscription is currently used daily by the Houston Police Department to conduct data analysis, correlate information, and support and vet incidents in support of Criminal, Homeland Security, and Cyber threat investigations. The procurement of this renewal will ensure continuity in the day-to-day operations of HPD.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services.

M/WBE Participation:


M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal Document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

Fiscal Note:

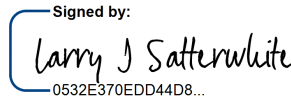
No Fiscal Note is required for grant items.


6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

2/18/2025

Signed by:


0532E370EDD44D8...

Department Approval Authority

2/18/2025

Initial



Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security	\$228,526.08	\$914,104.32	\$1,142,630.40

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$ 1,142,630.40 – Fed/Local/State Pass Fund (5030)

Contact Information:

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Jennifer Jung, Financial Analyst IV	MYR	(832) 393-0651
Sonja O'Dat, Council Liaison/Executive Staff Analyst	HPD	(713) 308-1728
Kody Allred, Senior Staff Analyst	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8730
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Certificate of Funds	Financial Information
Conflict of Interest	Backup Material
Contract Status	Backup Material
Cooperative Justification	Backup Material
Goal Waiver	Backup Material
Affidavit Ownership	Backup Material
Quote	Backup Material
Clear Tax Report	Backup Material
Verification of Grant Funding-BA	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 3/4/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 2/5/2025

SR1448438660 - ALERRT Kits - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 11.

Summary:

APPROVE spending authority in the amount of \$655,877.27 for Purchase of Specialized Advanced Law Enforcement Rapid Response Training (ALERRT) Kits for the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security through the Buyboard Purchasing Cooperative supplier, **FARRWEST ENVIRONMENTAL SUPPLY INC** - Grant Fund

Background:

SR1448438660 – Approve spending authority for the purchase of specialized Advanced Law Enforcement Rapid Response Training (ALERRT) kits from FarrWest Environmental Supply Inc. through the Buyboard Purchasing Cooperative in the amount of \$655,877.27 for the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of The Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in the total amount of **\$655,877.27** for the purchase of seventeen (17) specialized Advanced Law Enforcement Rapid Response Training (ALERRT) kits through the Buyboard Purchasing Cooperative supplier, **FarrWest Environmental Supply Inc.**

The specialized kits in this purchase will be utilized by law enforcement and special responders during the Advanced Law Enforcement Rapid Response Training (ALERRT) course that focuses on active shooter and medical response emergency situations. The kits include curriculum manuals, breaching tools, and response supplies such as tourniquets, wound cubes, and decontamination wipes. These kits are essential to the ALERRT training curriculum and environment for first responders.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services".

MWBE Participation:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal Document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority:			
Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security	\$655,877.27	\$0.00	\$655,877.27

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$655,877.27 – Fed/Local/State Pass Fund (5030)

Contact Information:

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Kody Allred, Senior Staff Analyst	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8730
Yesenia Chuca, Deputy Assistant Director	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 3/18/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 2/5/2025

SR1448438660 - ALERRT Kits - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 4.

Background:

SR1448438660 – Approve spending authority for the purchase of specialized Advanced Law Enforcement Rapid Response Training (ALERRT) kits from FarrWest Environmental Supply Inc. through the Buyboard Purchasing Cooperative in the amount of \$655,877.27 for the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of The Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in the total amount of **\$655,877.27** for the purchase of seventeen (17) specialized Advanced Law Enforcement Rapid Response Training (ALERRT) kits through the Buyboard Purchasing Cooperative supplier, **FarrWest Environmental Supply Inc.**

The specialized kits in this purchase will be utilized by law enforcement and special responders during the Advanced Law Enforcement Rapid Response Training (ALERRT) course that focuses on active shooter and medical response emergency situations. The kits include curriculum manuals, breaching tools, and response supplies such as tourniquets, wound cubes, and decontamination wipes. These kits are essential to the ALERRT training curriculum and environment for first responders.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services".

MWBE Participation:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal Document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

2/28/2025

DocuSigned by:

 6121834A077C41A...

Signed by:

 0532E370EDD44D8... 3/1/2025

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Initial

<u>Estimated Spending Authority:</u>			
Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security	\$655,877.27	\$0.00	\$655,877.27

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$655,877.27 – Fed/Local/State Pass Fund (5030)

Contact Information:

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Kody Allred, Senior Staff Analyst	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8730
Yesenia Chuca, Deputy Assistant Director	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 3/4/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 2/13/2025

WS1463512259 - Helicopter inspection, maintenance repairs, and parts (MD Helicopters LLC) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 12.

Summary:

APPROVE spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$1,543,708.41 for Purchase of Helicopter Inspection, Service Maintenance Repairs and Parts for the Houston Police Department from Sole Source Supplier, **MD HELICOPTERS, LLC** - Police Consolidated Construction Fund

Background:

Sole Source (WS1463512259) – Approve spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$1,543,708.41 for the purchase of helicopter inspection, service maintenance repairs, and parts from MD Helicopters, LLC. for the Houston Police Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief of the Houston Police Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of helicopter inspection, service maintenance repairs, and parts from sole source supplier, **MD Helicopters LLC.**, in the amount of **\$1,543,708.41** for the Houston Police Department.

This purchase will be for a comprehensive overhaul of HPD helicopter N1576F, including inspection, service maintenance repairs, and parts replacement to restore the aircraft to full operational status. The refurbishment will involve the installation of Original Equipment Manufacturer (OEM) parts to ensure compliance with the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) regulations. By repairing the aircraft with manufacturer parts, the helicopter's warranty will be restored, its safety and reliability enhanced, and it will be fully operational for daily use by HPD, Air Support Division.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(7) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement of items that are available from only one source..." is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

M/WBE Participation:

MWBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source supplier for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
Houston Police Department	1,543,708.41	\$0	\$1,543,708.41

Prior Council Action:

Appropriation Ordinance #2024-1001 approved by City Council December 18, 2024

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,543,708.41

Police Consolidated Const Fund

Fund 4504

Previously appropriated by Ord. #2024-1001

Contact Information:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Dept/Division</u>	<u>Phone No.:</u>
<u>Kody Allred, Senior Staff Analyst</u>	<u>Finance/SPD</u>	<u>(832) 393-8730</u>
<u>Yesenia Chuca, Deputy Assistant Director</u>	<u>Finance/SPD</u>	<u>(832) 393-8727</u>
<u>Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director</u>	<u>Finance/SPD</u>	<u>(832) 393-9129</u>
<u>Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer</u>	<u>Finance/SPD</u>	<u>(832) 393-9126</u>

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 3/4/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 2/13/2025

WS1463512259 - Helicopter inspection, maintenance repairs, and parts (MD Helicopters LLC) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 4.

Background:

Sole Source (WS1463512259) – Approve spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$1,543,708.41 for the purchase of helicopter inspection, service maintenance repairs, and parts from MD Helicopters, LLC. for the Houston Police Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief of the Houston Police Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of helicopter inspection, service maintenance repairs, and parts from sole source supplier, **MD Helicopters LLC.**, in the amount of **\$1,543,708.41** for the Houston Police Department.

This purchase will be for a comprehensive overhaul of HPD helicopter N1576F, including inspection, service maintenance repairs, and parts replacement to restore the aircraft to full operational status. The refurbishment will involve the installation of Original Equipment Manufacturer (OEM) parts to ensure compliance with the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) regulations. By repairing the aircraft with manufacturer parts, the helicopter's warranty will be restored, its safety and reliability enhanced, and it will be fully operational for daily use by HPD, Air Support Division.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(7) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement of items that are available from only one source..." is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

M/WBE Participation:


MWBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source supplier for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:

6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

2/18/2025

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
Houston Police Department	1,543,708.41	\$0	\$1,543,708.41

Prior Council Action:

Appropriation Ordinance #2024-1001 approved by City Council December 18, 2024

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$ 1,543,708.41 – Police Consolidated Const Fund (4504) **Previously appropriated by Ord. #2024-1001**

Contact Information:

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Kody Allred, Senior Staff Analyst	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8730
Yesenia Chuca, Deputy Assistant Director	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9129

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

CIQ

Certificate of Funds

Justification Form

MWBE Waiver

OIF

Quote

Sole Source Certification

Sole Source Vendor Letter

Tax Report

Appropriation Ordinance 2024-1001

Type

Backup Material

Financial Information

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 3/4/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 2/11/2025

DOC1416761487 - Banding Tools - MOTION (AMG Supply LLC)

Agenda Item#: 13.

Summary:

AMG SUPPLY LLC for Purchase of Banding Tools for Houston Public Works - \$8,346.00 - Special Revenue Fund

Background:

DOC1416761487 - Informal Bids Received January 12, 2025 – Approve an award to AMG Supply LLC in the total amount of \$8,346.00 for the purchase of banding tools for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **AMG Supply LLC** in the total amount of **\$8,346.00** for the purchase of banding tools and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order for Houston Public Works.

This is for the purchase of thirty (30) ratchet tension tools and twenty-four (24) self-opening spring cutters. A ratchet tensioner is used to develop tension in straps. It is fast, reliable, and has a cutter to cut the strap before it is pushed down between the wing seal tabs. Spring cutters are used to cut stainless steel banding. These banding tools provide efficiency, safety and precision in everyday operations involving stainless steel banding. These items will be stored at the Houston Public Works warehouse.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws for an informal procurement. AMG Supply LLC has already received \$41,872.71 for other goods and/or services this fiscal year. This purchase would put them above the \$50,000 threshold and therefore requires Council action. One hundred sixteen prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and fourteen (14) bids were received as outlined below:

Company

1. PermaBand Inc.
- 2. AMG Supply LLC**
3. Texas REA LLC
4. DiVal Safety Equipment, Inc.

Total Amount

\$5,193.00 (does not meet specifications)
\$8,346.00 (bid per solicitation)
\$8,421.42
\$8,542.08

5. Patricia Tech Supply & Service	\$9,281.40
6. Abacus Quality System Services, Inc.	\$9,396.12
7. ANA Sourcing LLC	\$9,396.42
8. Communication Square LLC	\$9,461.40
9. SCM Consultants Inc.	\$9,462.00
10. Planet Cellular, Inc	\$9,678.00
11. HADRON Engineering Services LLC	\$9,720.00
12. LOTUS USA Inc	\$10,487.46
13. R & E Industrial LLC	\$10,838.04
14. Colonial Hardware Company	\$10,952.16

AMG Supply LLC: Award on its overall low bid meeting specifications in the total amount of \$8,346.00

MWBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the City's MWBE subcontracting requirements as the total expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 threshold. However, HPW does solicit bids through SPD's e-bidding website which is promoted to all registered MWBE vendors.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses, while supporting job creation. In this case, AMG Supply LLC is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY25 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Randall V. Macchi, Director
Houston Public Works

<u>Estimated Spending Authority:</u>			
Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$8,346.00	\$0.00	\$8,346.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$8,346.00

Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund METRO ET AL

Fund No.: 2312

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
------	--------------	-------------

Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	FMS-HPW Procurement Fleet & Warehouse	832.395.2717

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 2/11/2025

DOC1416761487 - Banding Tools - MOTION (AMG Supply LLC)

Agenda Item#:

Background:

DOC1416761487 - Informal Bids Received January 12, 2025 – Approve an award to AMG Supply LLC in the total amount of \$8,346.00 for the purchase of banding tools for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **AMG Supply LLC** in the total amount of **\$8,346.00** for the purchase of banding tools and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order for Houston Public Works.

This is for the purchase of thirty (30) ratchet tension tools and twenty-four (24) self-opening spring cutters. A ratchet tensioner is used to develop tension in straps. It is fast, reliable, and has a cutter to cut the strap before it is pushed down between the wing seal tabs. Spring cutters are used to cut stainless steel banding. These banding tools provide efficiency, safety and precision in everyday operations involving stainless steel banding. These items will be stored at the Houston Public Works warehouse.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws for an informal procurement. AMG Supply LLC has already received \$41,872.71 for other goods and/or services this fiscal year. This purchase would put them above the \$50,000 threshold and therefore requires Council action. One hundred sixteen prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and fourteen (14) bids were received as outlined below:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
1. PermaBand Inc.	\$5,193.00 (does not meet specifications)
2. AMG Supply LLC	\$8,346.00 (bid per solicitation)
3. Texas REA LLC	\$8,421.42
4. DiVal Safety Equipment, Inc.	\$8,542.08
5. Patricia Tech Supply & Service	\$9,281.40
6. Abacus Quality System Services, Inc.	\$9,396.12
7. ANA Sourcing LLC	\$9,396.42
8. Communication Square LLC	\$9,461.40
9. SCM Consultants Inc.	\$9,462.00
10. Planet Cellular, Inc	\$9,678.00
11. HADRON Engineering Services LLC	\$9,720.00
12. LOTUS USA Inc	\$10,487.46
13. R & E Industrial LLC	\$10,838.04
14. Colonial Hardware Company	\$10,952.16

AMG Supply LLC: Award on its overall low bid meeting specifications in the total amount of \$8,346.00

MWBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the City's MWBE subcontracting requirements as the total expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 threshold. However, HPW does solicit bids through SPD's e-bidding website which is promoted to all registered MWBE vendors.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses, while supporting job creation. In this case, AMG Supply LLC is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY25 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:



Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:



Randall V. Macchi, Director
Houston Public Works

DS



Estimated Spending Authority:

Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$8,346.00	\$0.00	\$8,346.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$8,346.00
Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund METRO ET AL
Fund No.: 2312

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	FMS-HPW Procurement Fleet & Warehouse	832.395.2717

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Bid Tab	Backup Material
Ownership Form	Backup Material
Tax Form	Backup Material
Conflict of Interest Form	Backup Material
Certificate of Funds	Financial Information
Hire Houston First Form	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 3/4/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 1/29/2025

DOC1316845135 - Fire Hydrant Repair Parts & Tools
(Coburn Supply Company, Inc. & Ferguson Enterprises,
LLC) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 14.

Summary:

COBURN SUPPLY COMPANY, INC - \$310,366.46 and **FERGUSON ENTERPRISES, LLC** - \$768,428.84 to Furnish Fire Hydrant Parts & Tools for Houston Public Works - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - Enterprise Fund

Background:

Formal Bids Received November 21, 2024, for P39–Doc1316845135: Approve an award to Coburn Supply Company, Inc., and Ferguson Enterprises, LLC in an amount not to exceed \$1,078,795.30 to furnish Fire Hydrant Repair Parts & Tools for a thirty-six 36-month term with two (2) one (1) year options for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Procurement Officer and the Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) recommend that the City Council approve various awards, as shown below, in an amount not to exceed **\$1,078,795.30** for the purchase of fire hydrant repair parts & tools for HPW. It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, **for a thirty-six 36-month term with two (2) one (1) year options to extend**. This award consists of thirteen (13) price lists in groups for various fire hydrant parts and tools that will be used to repair and install fire hydrants as needed to ensure the safety of citizens citywide

This is a price list award. The lowest bid for a price list is determined by the best discount obtained for high-use items selected as sample pricing items that match the department's current needs. It is important to note that the total bid for sample pricing items does not indicate the total amount that will be purchased. Instead, it represents the estimated expenditure projected over the awarded term based on the low bid submitted for the representative samples.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Nine prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from the SAP Business Network Discovery (Ariba) website, and three bids were received, as detailed below.

	<u>Company</u>	<u>Sample Pricing Total</u>
1.	Ferguson Enterprises	\$16,802.74 (Partial Bid)
2.	Coburn Supply Company, Inc.	\$9,471.28

3. Tenoch Distribution, LLC

(non-responsive)

Coburn Supply Company, Inc.: Award on its low bid in an amount not to exceed **\$310,366.46** for the following:

- Group 1** - (American AVK Company, AVK Nostalgic Style 2780 Fire Hydrant),
Group 4 - (Clow Valve Company, Clow Medallion F2545 5-1/4" Fire Hydrant),
Group 5 - (EJ USA 5-1/4" WaterMaster 250 PSI Fire Hydrant Model 5CD250),
Group 6 - (EJ USA 5-1/4" WaterMaster 250 PSI Fire Hydrant Model 5BR250),
Group 13 - (M & H Valve Company Style 129 5-1/4" Fire Hydrant).

	<u>Company</u>	<u>Sample Pricing Total</u>
1.	Coburn Supply Company, Inc.	\$4,922.00 (Partial Bid)
2.	Ferguson Enterprises, LLC	\$12,842.74
3.	Tenoch Distribution, LLC	(non-responsive)

Ferguson Enterprises, LLC: Award on its low bid in an amount not to exceed **\$768,428.84** for the following:

- Group 2** - (American Flow Control American-Darling 5-1/4" B-62-B Fire Hydrant).
Group 3 - (American Flow Control American-Darling 5-1/4" B-84-B Fire Hydrant).
Group 7 - (Kennedy Valve Kennedy Guardian 5-1/4" K81 Fire Hydrant).
Group 8 - (Kennedy Valve Kennedy Guardian 5-1/4" K81A Fire Hydrant).
Group 11 - (Mueller Company Super Centurion 250 Fire Hydrant 5-1/4" A-423).
Group 12 - (Mueller Company U.S. Pipe Metropolitan 250 M-94 Fire Hydrant 5-1/4" Fire Hydrant A-495).

Groups 9 and 10 will not be awarded as those items have been discontinued.

M/WBE Participation:

The Office of Business Opportunity approved the zero percentage goal document.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Coburn Supply Company, Inc. and Ferguson Enterprises, LLC do not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY25 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies

Jedediah Greenfield,
Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Randall V. Macchi, Director
Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority

Departments	FY2025	Out-Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$215,758.98	\$863,036.32	\$1,078,795.30

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,078,795.30

Water & Sewer System Operating Fund

Fund No.: 8300

Contact Information:

Erika Lawton, Division Manager

SPD/HPW (832) 395-2833

Brian Blum, Assistant Director

HPW/PFW (832) 395-2717

Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director

Finance/SPD (832) 393-9129

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer

Finance/SPD (832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

Coversheet

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 3/4/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 1/29/2025

DOC1316845135 - Fire Hydrant Repair Parts & Tools (Coburn Supply Company, Inc.& Ferguson Enterprises, LLC) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 8.

Background:

Formal Bids Received November 21, 2024, for P39–Doc1316845135: Approve an award to Coburn Supply Company, Inc., and Ferguson Enterprises, LLC in an amount not to exceed \$1,078,795.30 to furnish Fire Hydrant Repair Parts & Tools for a thirty-six 36-month term with two (2) one (1) year options for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Procurement Officer and the Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) recommend that the City Council approve various awards, as shown below, in an amount not to exceed **\$1,078,795.30** for the purchase of fire hydrant repair parts & tools for HPW. It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, **for a thirty-six 36-month term with two (2) one (1) year options to extend**. This award consists of thirteen (13) price lists in groups for various fire hydrant parts and tools that will be used to repair and install fire hydrants as needed to ensure the safety of citizens citywide

This is a price list award. The lowest bid for a price list is determined by the best discount obtained for high-use items selected as sample pricing items that match the department's current needs. It is important to note that the total bid for sample pricing items does not indicate the total amount that will be purchased. Instead, it represents the estimated expenditure projected over the awarded term based on the low bid submitted for the representative samples.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Nine prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from the SAP Business Network Discovery (Ariba) website, and three bids were received, as detailed below.

	<u>Company</u>	<u>Sample Pricing Total</u>
1.	Ferguson Enterprises	\$16,802.74 (Partial Bid)
2.	Coburn Supply Company, Inc.	\$9,471.28
3.	Tenoch Distribution, LLC	(non-responsive)

Coburn Supply Company, Inc.: Award on its low bid in an amount not to exceed **\$310,366.46** for the following:

- Group 1** - (American AVK Company, AVK Nostalgic Style 2780 Fire Hydrant),
- Group 4** - (Clow Valve Company, Clow Medallion F2545 5-1/4" Fire Hydrant),
- Group 5** - (EJ USA 5-1/4" WaterMaster 250 PSI Fire Hydrant Model 5CD250),
- Group 6** - (EJ USA 5-1/4" WaterMaster 250 PSI Fire Hydrant Model 5BR250),
- Group 13** - (M & H Valve Company Style 129 5-1/4" Fire Hydrant).

	<u>Company</u>	<u>Sample Pricing Total</u>
1.	Coburn Supply Company, Inc.	\$4,922.00 (Partial Bid)
2.	Ferguson Enterprises, LLC	\$12,842.74
3.	Tenoch Distribution, LLC	(non-responsive)

Ferguson Enterprises, LLC: Award on its low bid in an amount not to exceed **\$768,428.84**for the following:

- Group 2** - (American Flow Control American-Darling 5-1/4" B-62-B Fire Hydrant).
- Group 3** - (American Flow Control American-Darling 5-1/4" B-84-B Fire Hydrant).
- Group 7** - (Kennedy Valve Kennedy Guardian 5-1/4" K81 Fire Hydrant).
- Group 8** - (Kennedy Valve Kennedy Guardian 5-1/4" K81A Fire Hydrant).
- Group 11** - (Mueller Company Super Centurion 250 Fire Hydrant 5-1/4" A-423).
- Group 12** - (Mueller Company U.S. Pipe Metropolitan 250 M-94 Fire Hydrant 5-1/4" Fire Hydrant A-495).

Groups 9 and 10 will not be awarded as those items have been discontinued.

M/WBE Participation:

The Office of Business Opportunity approved the zero percentage goal document.


Hire Houston First:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Coburn Supply Company, Inc. and Ferguson Enterprises, LLC do not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

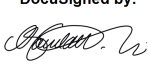
Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY25 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies

2/18/2025


Docusigned by:

6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield,
Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Docusigned by:

BE463EF0DF454EB...

Randall V. Macchi, Director
Houston Public Works

2/18/2025

DS


Estimated Spending Authority			
Departments	FY2025	Out-Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$215,758.98	\$863,036.32	\$1,078,795.30

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,078,795.30
Water & Sewer System Operating Fund
Fund No.: 8300

Contact Information:

Erika Lawton, Division Manager	SPD/HPW	(832) 395-2833
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW/PFW	(832) 395-2717
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
01 DOC1290817205 Bid Documents - Coburn	Backup Material
02 DOC1290817205 Bid Documents - Ferguson	Backup Material
03 DOC1290817205 Attachment A -Funding	Financial Information
04 DOC1290817205 Certification of Funds (COF)	Financial Information
05 DOC1290817205 Bid Tabulation	Backup Material
06 DOC1290817205 Ownership Information - Coburn	Backup Material
07 DOC1290817205 Ownership Information - Ferguson	Backup Material
08 DOC1290817205 Tax Report - Coburn	Backup Material
09 DOC1290817205 Tax Report - Ferguson	Backup Material
10 DOC1290817205 TX SOS - Coburn	Backup Material
11 DOC1290817205 TX SOS - Ferguson	Backup Material
12 DOC1290817205 CIQ Form - Coburn	Backup Material
13 DOC1290817205 CIQ Form - Ferguson	Backup Material
14 DOC1290817205 Form 1295 - Coburn	Backup Material
15 DOC1290817205 Form 1295 - Ferguson	Backup Material
16 DOC1290817205 MWBE Goal Waiver	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 3/4/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 2/13/2025

WS1445750329 - Traffic Control Equipment (Consolidated
Traffic Controls, Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 15.

Summary:

CONSOLIDATED TRAFFIC CONTROLS, INC for Purchase of Traffic Control Equipment through the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) Cooperative Purchasing Program for Houston Public Works - \$521,290.00 – Special Revenue Fund

Background:

(P23-WS1445750329) Approve a purchase in the total amount of \$521,290.00 for traffic control equipment from Consolidated Traffic Controls, Inc. through the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) cooperative purchasing program for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve a purchase in the total amount of **\$521,290.00** for traffic control equipment from **Consolidated Traffic Controls, Inc.** through the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) cooperative purchasing program for Houston Public Works.

This is for the purchase of various types of traffic control equipment that meet the Texas Department of Transportation standards. HPW's Traffic and Drainage Operations will assemble these materials at designated intersections throughout Houston's roadways, where construction, maintenance, or other activities occur. These components are essential for protecting workers, drivers, and pedestrians and ensuring safe and efficient traffic flow. These items will be stored in the HPW warehouse and used to replace damaged cabinets/monitors as needed throughout the city.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services [from a cooperative purchasing program or organization] satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of goods or services.

MWBE Participation:

MWBE zero percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY25 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Randall V. Macchi, Director
Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority:			
Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$521,290.00	\$0.00	\$521,290.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$521,290.00

Dedicated Street and Drainage Renewal - Metro et al Fund
Fund: 2312

Contact Information:

Erika Lawton, Division Manager	HPW/SPD (832) 395-2833
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW/PFW (832) 395-2717
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance/SPD (832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD (832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 3/4/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 2/13/2025

WS1445750329 - Traffic Control Equipment (Consolidated Traffic Controls, Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 5.

Background:

(P23-WS1445750329) Approve a purchase in the total amount of \$521,290.00 for traffic control equipment from Consolidated Traffic Controls, Inc. through the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) cooperative purchasing program for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve a purchase in the total amount of **\$521,290.00** for traffic control equipment from **Consolidated Traffic Controls, Inc.** through the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) cooperative purchasing program for Houston Public Works.

This is for the purchase of various types of traffic control equipment that meet the Texas Department of Transportation standards. HPW's Traffic and Drainage Operations will assemble these materials at designated intersections throughout Houston's roadways, where construction, maintenance, or other activities occur. These components are essential for protecting workers, drivers, and pedestrians and ensuring safe and efficient traffic flow. These items will be stored in the HPW warehouse and used to replace damaged cabinets/monitors as needed throughout the city.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services [from a cooperative purchasing program or organization] satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of goods or services.

MWBE Participation:

MWBE zero percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY25 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer

Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

BE463EF0DF454EB...

Randall V. Macchi, Director

Houston Public Works

2/18/2025

2/18/2025

DS

Estimated Spending Authority:			
Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$521,290.00	\$0.00	\$521,290.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$521,290.00

Dedicated Street and Drainage Renewal - Metro et al Fund

Fund: 2312

Contact Information:

Erika Lawton, Division Manager

Brian Blum, Assistant Director

Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director

HPW/SPD (832) 395-2833

HPW/PFW (832) 395-2717

Finance/SPD (832) 393-9129

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer Finance/SPD (832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Approved COOP Form	Backup Material
Qoutes	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Conflict of Interest Form	Backup Material
Approved - MWBE Goal Waiver	Backup Material
COF - 1	Financial Information
COF - 2	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 3/4/2025

District H

Item Creation Date: 2/14/2025

WS1364132778 - Raymond Cage Mill Flash Dryer Parts
(Coperion Process Solutions, LLC) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 16.

Summary:

APPROVE spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$7,000,000.00 for Purchase of Raymond® Cage Mill Flash Dryer Parts for Houston Public Works from **COPERION PROCESS SOLUTIONS, LLC** - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - Enterprise Fund

Background:

Sole Source/Purchase Order Addendum (P23-WS1364132778) - Approve a spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$7,000,000.00 for the purchase of Raymond® Cage Mill Flash Dryer parts from Coperion Process Solutions, LLC, for a thirty-six (36) month period, with two (2) one (1) year options for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Procurement Officer and the Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) recommend that City Council approve the sole source purchase of Raymond® Cage Mill Flash Dryer parts from **Coperion Process Solutions, LLC**, in an amount not to exceed **\$7,000,000.00**. This award is for a **thirty-six (36) month period, with two (2) one (1) year options to extend**.

This award is for Raymond® Cage Mill Flash Dryer parts. It includes parts for the cage mill, double flap, and mixer, all critical components of the 69th Street Wastewater Treatment Plant's (WWTP) flash dryer system. A Cage Mill Flash Dryer is designed to bring wet, lumpy, and dispersed products into contact with a high-velocity hot gas stream. It provides effective de-agglomeration, dispersal, and drying of materials.

The Raymond® Cage Mill Flash Dryer at the 69th Street WWTP is a Schenck Process, LLC design (now Coperion Process Solutions, LLC). Purchasing replacement parts from any other make would require engineering design and modifications to the existing system. As the original equipment manufacturer (OEM) and supplier of the Raymond® Cage Mill Flash Drying System, Coperion Process Solutions, LLC is positioned to provide all replacement parts for maintenance and repair.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(7) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement of items that are available from only one source..." is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

MWBE Participation:

Zero percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source supplier for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY25 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Randall V. Macchi, Director
Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority:			
Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$2,188,095.00	\$4,811,905.00	\$7,000,000.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,486,392.25 - Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

\$5,513,607.75 – Water and Sewer System General Purpose Fund (8305)

\$7,000,000.00 - TOTAL

Contact Information:

Erika Lawton, Division Manager

HPW/SPD (832) 395-2833

Brian Blum, Assistant Director

HPW/PFW (832) 395-2717

Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director

Finance/SPD (832) 393-9129

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer

Finance/SPD (832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:**Description****Type**

Coversheet

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 3/4/2025

District H

Item Creation Date: 2/14/2025

WS1364132778 - Raymond Cage Mill Flash Dryer Parts (Coperion Process Solutions, LLC) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 11.

Background:

Sole Source/Purchase Order Addendum (P23-WS1364132778) - Approve a spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$7,000,000.00 for the purchase of Raymond® Cage Mill Flash Dryer parts from Coperion Process Solutions, LLC, for a thirty-six (36) month period, with two (2) one (1) year options for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Procurement Officer and the Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) recommend that City Council approve the sole source purchase of Raymond® Cage Mill Flash Dryer parts from **Coperion Process Solutions, LLC**, in an amount not to exceed **\$7,000,000.00**. This award is for a **thirty-six (36) month period, with two (2) one (1) year options to extend**.

This award is for Raymond® Cage Mill Flash Dryer parts. It includes parts for the cage mill, double flap, and mixer, all critical components of the 69th Street Wastewater Treatment Plant's (WWTP) flash dryer system. A Cage Mill Flash Dryer is designed to bring wet, lumpy, and dispersed products into contact with a high-velocity hot gas stream. It provides effective de-agglomeration, dispersal, and drying of materials.

The Raymond® Cage Mill Flash Dryer at the 69th Street WWTP is a Schenck Process, LLC design (now Coperion Process Solutions, LLC). Purchasing replacement parts from any other make would require engineering design and modifications to the existing system. As the original equipment manufacturer (OEM) and supplier of the Raymond® Cage Mill Flash Drying System, Coperion Process Solutions, LLC is positioned to provide all replacement parts for maintenance and repair.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(7) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement of items that are available from only one source..." is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

MWBE Participation:

Zero percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source supplier for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY25 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

BE463EF0DF454EB...

Randall V. Macchi, Director
Houston Public Works

DS

Estimated Spending Authority:			
Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$2,188,095.00	\$4,811,905.00	\$7,000,000.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,486,392.25 - Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

\$5,513,607.75 - Water and Sewer System General Purpose Fund (8305)

\$7,000,000.00 - TOTAL

Contact Information:

Erika Lawton, Division Manager	HPW/SPD	(832) 395-2833
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW/PFW	(832) 395-2717
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Approved Sole Source Justification	Backup Material
Price List	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Conflict of Interest Form	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Approved MWBE Goal Waiver	Backup Material
Certification of Funds	Financial Information
PO Addendum	Backup Material
Funding Verification	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 3/4/2025

District I

Item Creation Date: 2/17/2025

WS1445765006 - Dionex Ion Chromatography System
(Fisher Scientific Company, LLC) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 17.

Summary:

FISHER SCIENTIFIC COMPANY, L.L.C. for a Dionex Ion Chromatography System through the OMNIA Partners Cooperative Purchasing Program for Houston Public Works - \$134,544.64. - Enterprise Fund

Background:

(P23-WS1445765006) - Approve a purchase in the total amount of \$134,544.64 for a Dionex Ion Chromatography System from Fisher Scientific Company, L.L.C. through the Omnia Partners cooperative purchasing program for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve a purchase in the total amount of **\$134,544.64** for a Dionex Ion Chromatography System from **Fisher Scientific Company, L.L.C.** through the Omnia Partners cooperative purchasing program for HPW.

The Dionex Ion Chromatography System performs isocratic ion analyses. It is an integrated system that determines ionic contaminants in water, such as nitrate, nitrite, fluoride, chloride, bromide, and phosphate parameters, as part of the Source Water Protection Program. The data from this instrument will be used by the plant operators at the City's drinking water treatment plants and used to adjust chemical additions to ensure drinking water meets the required State and Federal standards. This will be a replacement for an older model.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services [from a cooperative purchasing program or organization] satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of goods or services.

MWBE Participation:

Zero percentage goal-document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY25 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Randall V. Macchi, Director
Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority:			
Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$134,544.64	\$0.00	\$134,544.64

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$134,544.64

Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund
Fund No.: 8305

Contact Information:

Erika Lawton, Division Manager

HPW/SPD (832) 395-2833

Brian Blum, Assistant Director

HPW/PFW (832) 395-2717

Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director

Finance/SPD (832) 393-9129

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer

Finance/SPD (832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 3/4/2025

District I

Item Creation Date: 2/17/2025

WS1445765006 - Dionex Ion Chromatography System (Fisher Scientific Company, LLC) -
MOTION

Agenda Item#: 9.

Background:

(P23-WS1445765006) - Approve a purchase in the total amount of \$134,544.64 for a Dionex Ion Chromatography System from Fisher Scientific Company, L.L.C. through the Omnia Partners cooperative purchasing program for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve a purchase in the total amount of **\$134,544.64** for a Dionex Ion Chromatography System from **Fisher Scientific Company, L.L.C.** through the Omnia Partners cooperative purchasing program for HPW.

The Dionex Ion Chromatography System performs isocratic ion analyses. It is an integrated system that determines ionic contaminants in water, such as nitrate, nitrite, fluoride, chloride, bromide, and phosphate parameters, as part of the Source Water Protection Program. The data from this instrument will be used by the plant operators at the City's drinking water treatment plants and used to adjust chemical additions to ensure drinking water meets the required State and Federal standards. This will be a replacement for an older model.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services [from a cooperative purchasing program or organization] satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of goods or services.

MWBE Participation:

Zero percentage goal-document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY25 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

2/18/2025

DocuSigned by:

6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

BE463EF0DF454EB...

Randall V. Macchi, Director
Houston Public Works

2/19/2025

DS

Estimated Spending Authority:			
Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$134,544.64	\$0.00	\$134,544.64

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$134,544.64

Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund

Fund No.: 8305

Contact Information:

Erika Lawton, Division Manager

Brian Blum, Assistant Director

Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer

HPW/SPD (832) 395-2833

HPW/PFW (832) 395-2717

Finance/SPD (832) 393-9129

Finance/SPD (832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

ATTACHMENT 3.

Description

Approved COOP Form

Quote

Ownership Information Form

Tax Report

Conflict of Interest Form

Approved MWBE Goal Waiver

Certification of Funds

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 3/4/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 12/6/2024

DOC1094568304 - Chemical Tank Decontamination,
Removal and Disposal (Kinetic Motorwerks, LLC) -
MOTION

Agenda Item#: 18.

Summary:

KINETIC MOTORWERKS, LLC for Chemical Tank Decontamination, Removal and Disposal for Houston Public Works - \$268,442.64 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

Formal Bids Received June 27, 2024, for P04-DOC1094568304 - Approve an award to Kinetic Motorwerks, LLC in the amount not to exceed \$268,442.64 for chemical tank decontamination, removal, and disposal for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that the City Council approve an award to **Kinetic Motorwerks, LLC** on its low bid meeting specifications in the amount not to exceed **\$268,442.64** for chemical tank decontamination, removal, and disposal.

This award is for the decontamination, removal, and disposal of sixty-two (62) chemical tanks that have been decommissioned. Wastewater treatment facilities utilize chemical tanks to store liquid chemicals used in the disinfection of wastewater before it is released into the bayou. The chemicals used are Sodium Hypochlorite and Sodium Bisulfite. Once these tanks reach the end of their service life, they require specialized and compliant disposal services due to the materials used in their construction and the chemical contamination associated with the stored substances. Procuring specialized external services for the disposal of chemical storage tanks is essential to ensure compliance with state and federal regulations. **This work is expected to be completed in June 2025.**

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Two (2) bids were received.

Company

Kinetic Motorwerks, LLC

Triumvirate Environmental Services, Inc.

Total

\$268,442.64

\$280,500.00

MWBE Participation:

This bid was issued with a 5% goal for M/WBE participation goal. Kinetic Motorwerks, LLC has

designated the below named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor.

Company Type of Work Dollar Amount

Samson Disposal Dumpster Rental \$13,422.13

Hire Houston First:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Kinetic Motorwerks, LLC is a designated HHF company, they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY25 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Randall V. Macchi, Director
Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY 25	Out-Years	Total Amount
Houston Public Works	\$268,442.64	\$0.00	\$268,442.64

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$268,442.64 - Water and Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

Contact Information:

Erika Lawton, Division Manager	SPD/HPW	(832) 395-2833
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW/PFW	(832) 395-2717
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 3/4/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 12/6/2024

DOC1094568304 - Chemical Tank Decontamination, Removal and Disposal (Kinetic Motorwerks, LLC) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 18.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

KINETIC MOTORWERKS, LLC for chemical tank decontamination, removal and disposal for Houston Public Works - \$268,442.64 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

Formal Bids Received June 27, 2024, for P04-DOC1094568304 - Approve an award to Kinetic Motorwerks, LLC in the amount not to exceed \$268,442.64 for chemical tank decontamination, removal, and disposal for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that the City Council approve an award to **Kinetic Motorwerks, LLC** on its low bid meeting specifications in the amount not to exceed **\$268,442.64** for chemical tank decontamination, removal, and disposal.

This award is for the decontamination, removal, and disposal of sixty-two (62) chemical tanks that have been decommissioned. Wastewater treatment facilities utilize chemical tanks to store liquid chemicals used in the disinfection of wastewater before it is released into the bayou. The chemicals used are Sodium Hypochlorite and Sodium Bisulfite. Once these tanks reach the end of their service life, they require specialized and compliant disposal services due to the materials used in their construction and the chemical contamination associated with the stored substances. Procuring specialized external services for the disposal of chemical storage tanks is essential to ensure compliance with state and federal regulations. **This work is expected to be completed in June 2025.**

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Two (2) bids were received.

Company

Kinetic Motorwerks, LLC

Triumvirate Environmental Services, Inc.

Total

\$268,442.64

\$280,500.00

MWBE Participation:

This bid was issued with a 5% goal for MWBE participation goal. Kinetic Motorwerks, LLC has designated the below named company as its certified MWBE subcontractor.

Company Type of Work Dollar Amount

Samson Disposal Dumpster Rental \$13,422.13

Hire Houston First:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Kinetic Motorwerks, LLC is a designated HHF company, they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY25 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

2/28/2025

6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Randall V. Macchi, Director
Houston Public Works

3/2/2025

BE463EF0DE454EB...

DS

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY 25	Out-Years	Total Amount
Houston Public Works	\$268,442.64	\$0.00	\$268,442.64

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$268,442.64 - Water and Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

Contact Information:

Erika Lawton, Division Manager	SPD/HPW	(832) 395-2833
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW/PFW	(832) 395-2717
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
OFFICIAL SIGNATURE PAGE EXHIBIT I	Backup Material
BID TAB	Backup Material
OWNERSHIP FORMS	Backup Material
TAX FORM	Backup Material
HIRE HOUSTON FIRST	Backup Material
DRUG FORMS	Backup Material
SOS FORMS	Backup Material
CONFLICT OF INTEREST V	Backup Material
FORM 1295	Backup Material
COI - KINETIC	Backup Material
AMBEST-TRUMBULL INSURANCE	Backup Material
AMBEST-BERKSHIRE INSURANCE	Backup Material
FORM A	Financial Information
COF-KINETIC	Financial Information
MWBE-GOOD FAITH EFFORT	Backup Material
MWBE-PARTICIPATION PLAN	Backup Material
SAMSON-LETTER OF INTENT	Backup Material
Funding Verification	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 3/4/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 2/14/2025

S29429.A1 - Caustic Soda (Univar Solutions USA, Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 19.

Summary:

AMEND MOTION #2020-0425, 08/19/2020, TO EXTEND the award and **TO INCREASE** the spending authority from \$10,344,830.00 to \$14,482,762.00 for Purchase of Caustic Soda Chemical for Houston Public Works awarded to **UNIVAR SOLUTIONS USA, INC** – Enterprise Fund

Background:

P23-S29429.A1) – Amend Council Motion No. 2020-0425, passed on August 19, 2020, to extend the award from August 24, 2025, to August 24, 2026, and increase the spending authority from \$10,344,830.00 to \$14,482,762.00 for the purchase of caustic soda chemical awarded to Univar Solutions USA, Inc. for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that the City Council amend **Council Motion No. 2020-0425**, passed on August 19, 2020, to extend the award from **August 24, 2025 to August 24, 2026**, and increase the spending authority from **\$10,344,830.00 to \$14,482,762.00** for the purchase of caustic soda chemical awarded to **Univar Solutions USA, Inc.** for HPW.

This award began August 19, 2020, for a 60-month period, in the amount not to exceed \$10,344,830.00. Expenditures to date total \$10,026,576.90.

Caustic soda is used daily in the treatment of water. It is essential in controlling the alkalinity of water, stabilizing the pH levels, and protecting the pipes. This chemical is vital for complying with state and federal regulations designed to protect the public. The addition of the Northeast Water Purification Plant – Expansion and unit price increases have significantly impacted the rapid depletion of this contract budget. HPW requires an extension of time and additional spending authority to continue providing safe drinking water while the department works on securing a new contract.

MWBE Participation:

This project was awarded with a 0.0% M/WBE participation goal due to the specialized handling of hazardous caustic soda, which does not allow for subcontracting opportunities.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Randall V. Macchi, Director
Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$1,773,399.42	\$2,364,532.58	\$4,137,932.00

Prior Council Action:

Council Motion No. 2020-0425 – Approved by City Council on August 19, 2020

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$4,137,932.00

Water & Sewer System Operating Fund

Fund No.: 8300

Contact Information:

Erika Lawton, Division Manager

Brian Blum, Assistant Director

Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer

HPW/SPD (832) 395-2833

HPW/PFW (832) 395-2717

Finance/SPD (832) 393-9129

Finance/SPD (832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 3/4/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 2/14/2025

S29429.A1 - Caustic Soda (Univar Solutions USA, Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 17.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

Amend Council Motion No. 2020-0425, passed on August 19, 2020 to extend the award and increase the Spending Authority for the purchase of caustic soda chemical awarded to **UNIVAR SOLUTIONS USA, INC.** for **HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS** - 1 year - \$4,137,932.00 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

P23-S29429.A1) – Amend Council Motion No. 2020-0425, passed on August 19, 2020, to extend the award from August 24, 2025, to August 24, 2026, and increase the spending authority from \$10,344,830.00 to \$14,482,762.00 for the purchase of caustic soda chemical awarded to Univar Solutions USA, Inc. for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that the City Council amend **Council Motion No. 2020-0425**, passed on August 19, 2020, to extend the award from **August 24, 2025 to August 24, 2026**, and increase the spending authority from **\$10,344,830.00 to \$14,482,762.00** for the purchase of caustic soda chemical awarded to **Univar Solutions USA, Inc.** for HPW.

This award began August 19, 2020, for a 60-month period, in the amount not to exceed \$10,344,830.00. Expenditures to date total \$10,026,576.90.

Caustic soda is used daily in the treatment of water. It is essential in controlling the alkalinity of water, stabilizing the pH levels, and protecting the pipes. This chemical is vital for complying with state and federal regulations designed to protect the public. The addition of the Northeast Water Purification Plant – Expansion and unit price increases have significantly impacted the rapid depletion of this contract budget. HPW requires an extension of time and additional spending authority to continue providing safe drinking water while the department works on securing a new contract.

MWBE Participation:

This project was awarded with a 0.0% M/WBE participation goal due to the specialized handling of hazardous caustic soda, which does not allow for subcontracting opportunities.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

2/28/2025

DocuSigned by:

 6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
 Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

 BE463EF0DF454EB...

Randall V. Macchi, Director
 Houston Public Works

3/2/2025

DocuSigned by:

 882B135C1B3B46D...

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$1,773,399.42	\$2,364,532.58	\$4,137,932.00

Prior Council Action:

Council Motion No. 2020-0425 – Approved by City Council on August 19, 2020

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$4,137,932.00

Water & Sewer System Operating Fund

Fund No.: 8300

Contact Information:

Erika Lawton, Division Manager	HPW/SPD	(832) 395-2833
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW/PFW	(832) 395-2717
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Original RCA	Backup Material
CM 2025-0425	Backup Material
MWBE Goal Waiver	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form	Backup Material
Tax Statement	Backup Material
Certification of Funds	Financial Information
Funding Verification	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 3/4/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 2/18/2025

OBO Amending Chapter 15 of the Code of Ordinances

Agenda Item#: 20.

Summary:

****PULLED – This item will not be considered on March 5, 2025**

ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 15 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS, relating to City Contracting, including but not limited to the adoption of City-Wide Goal for City's Minority, Women, and Small Business Enterprise Program; adding Article XII establishing Veteran-Owned Business Enterprise Program; containing a repealer; making various findings and provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for severability

Background:

The City of Houston is committed to ensuring that Minority, Women, and Small Business Enterprises (MWSBE), People with Disabilities Business Enterprises (PDBE), as well as Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBE) have significant practicable opportunities to compete for and participate in the City's procurement of Construction Services, Professional Services, and Goods and Services, and that Airport Concession Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (ACDBE) are fully able to participate on Houston Airport System concession contracts.

To this end, the City, in accordance with Chapter 15, Section 15-81(b) of the Code of Ordinances, which requires the City to make its best efforts to initiate a study at least every five years, engaged a consultant, MGT of America Consulting to conduct a Disparity Study of its MWSBE, PDBE, DBE/ACDBE Program. The purpose of the Study, utilizing background information, detailed methodology, statistical data analysis, anecdotal evidence, and other relevant information, was to assess whether discrimination or disparities existed against MWSBE, PDBE, DBE/ACDBE firms in City of Houston contracting and if the evidence warranted the continuation of a race-and-gender conscious program.

Additionally, in light of changing market conditions in its current practice of procurement of goods and services and the final results of the Disparity Study, the City seeks to amend the Code of Ordinances to adopt new city-wide contracting goals to align with the Study's findings and recommendations. As a part of the Disparity Study, an evaluation of economy wide data for veteran-owned businesses participation in the City's MWSBE, PDBE, DBE/ACDBE was also conducted.

Consequently, this Ordinance provides for the establishment of a veteran-owned small business program.

Cylenthia Hoyrd, Director
Office of Business Opportunity

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2013-428

Contact Information:

Cylenthia Hoyrd, Director - OBO (832-393-0615)
Joseph Hays, Assistant City Attorney - LGL (832-393-6437)
Rachel Grier, Senior Assistant City Attorney - LGL (832-393-6326)

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet
Redline

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 2/18/2025

OBO Amending Chapter 15 of the Code of Ordinances

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

Ordinance Amending Chapter 15 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, relating to City contracting, including but not limited to the adoption of a City-wide goal for the City's Minority, Women, and Small Business Enterprise Program; adding Article XII establishing a Veteran-OWNED Business Enterprise Program; containing a repeal

Background:

The City of Houston is committed to ensuring that Minority, Women, and Small Business Enterprises (MWSBE), People with Disabilities Business Enterprises (PDBE), as well as Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBE) have significant practicable opportunities to compete for and participate in the City's procurement of Construction Services, Professional Services, and Goods and Services, and that Airport Concession Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (ACDBE) are fully able to participate on Houston Airport System concession contracts.

To this end, the City, in accordance with Chapter 15, Section 15-81(b) of the Code of Ordinances, which requires the City to make its best efforts to initiate a study at least every five years, engaged a consultant, MGT of America Consulting to conduct a Disparity Study of its MWSBE, PDBE, DBE/ACDBE Program. The purpose of the Study, utilizing background information, detailed methodology, statistical data analysis, anecdotal evidence, and other relevant information, was to assess whether discrimination or disparities existed against MWSBE, PDBE, DBE/ACDBE firms in City of Houston contracting and if the evidence warranted the continuation of a race-and-gender conscious program.

Additionally, in light of changing market conditions in its current practice of procurement of goods and services and the final results of the Disparity Study, the City seeks to amend the Code of Ordinances to adopt new city-wide contracting goals to align with the Study's findings and recommendations. As a part of the Disparity Study, an evaluation of economy wide data for veteran-owned businesses participation in the City's MWSBE, PDBE, DBE/ACDBE was also conducted.

Consequently, this Ordinance provides for the establishment of a veteran-owned small business program.

Signed by:

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Cylenithia Hoyrd".

D03CB0BF847C4C6...

Cylenithia Hoyrd, Director
Office of Business Opportunity

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2013-428

Contact Information:

Cylenithia Hoyrd, Director - OBO (832-393-0615)

Joseph Hays, Assistant City Attorney - LGL (832-393-6437)

Rachel Grier, Senior Assistant City Attorney - LGL (832-393-6326)

ARTICLE V. MINORITY, WOMEN AND SMALL BUSINESS ENTERPRISES

Sec. 15-82. Definitions.

The following words and phrases, when used in this article and in article VI of this chapter, shall have the meanings provided in this section, unless the context clearly indicates another meaning. For the purpose of these definitions, the singular shall also include the plural, and the plural shall also include the singular.

Bidder means any person or legal entity which submits a bid or proposal to provide labor, goods or services to the city by contract for profit.

Commercially useful function means a discrete task or group of tasks, the responsibility for performance of which shall be discharged by the MWSBE by using its own forces or by actively supervising on-site the execution of the tasks by another entity for whose work the MWSBE is responsible. In determining whether a MWSBE is performing a commercially useful function, factors including but not limited to the following shall be considered: (1) whether it has the skill and expertise to perform the work for which it is being utilized and possesses all the necessary licenses; (2) whether it is in the business of performing, managing or supervising the work for which it has been certified and is being utilized; and (3) whether it is performing a real and actual service that is a distinct and verifiable element of the work called for in a contract. An entity may use an employee's license in lieu of the owner's for purposes of determining whether the entity is performing a commercially useful function only when the owner has a documented disability, relevant and specific to the required license, making licensure impossible, when allowed under federal and state law, and otherwise still possesses the skill and expertise to perform the work for which the entity is being utilized. MWSBEs shall be responsible for performing more than fifty percent of the task or group of tasks being counted toward the applicable participation goal unless subcontracting such task or group of tasks in excess of fifty percent has been expressly authorized via a waiver by the OBO director.

Contractor means any person or legal entity providing goods, labor, or services to the city by contract for profit.

Established business enterprise means a MWSBE or any business applying for certification as a MWSBE that, by virtue of its size meets or exceeds the standards promulgated by the U.S. Small Business Administration for that category of business, as determined by the procedures described in section 15-87(a) of this Code.

Goal-oriented contract means any contract, agreement or other undertaking anticipated for construction work in excess of \$1,000,000.00 and for the supply of goods or nonpersonal or nonprofessional services in excess of \$100,000.00:

- a. For which competitive bids are required by law;

- b. Which is not within the scope of the disadvantaged business enterprise programs of the United States Environmental Protection Agency or the United States Department of Transportation or any other federal or state agency having jurisdiction; and
- c. That the initiating city department, in consultation with the OBO director, determines has significant subcontracting potential in fields in which there are adequate numbers of known MWSBEs to compete for and perform the subcontract service(s).

Good faith efforts shall refer to steps taken to achieve a MWSBE goal or other requirements which, by their scope, intensity and usefulness demonstrate a bidder's responsiveness to fulfill the business opportunity objective prior to the award of a contract and a contractor's responsibility to put forth measures to meet or exceed a MWSBE goal throughout the duration of the contract.

Joint venture means an association of a MWSBE and one or more other firms to carry out a single, for-profit business enterprise, for which the parties combine their property, capital, efforts, skills and knowledge, and in which the MWSBE is responsible for a distinct, clearly defined portion of the work of the contract and whose share in the capital contribution, control, management, risks, and profits of the joint venture are commensurate with its ownership interest.

Local firm, local MWSBE, or locally based when describing a firm or entity seeking certification means a sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation or any other business entity with a significant business presence in the ~~Houston-Sugar Land-Baytown~~ metropolitan statistical area that includes the City of Houston ("MSA"), as defined by the Office of Management and Budget within the Executive Office of the President of the United States. A significant business presence includes the requirement that a MWSBE have an established place of business in the ~~Houston-Sugar Land-Baytown metropolitan statistical area at which one or more of its employees is regularly based and that such place of business~~ MSA that has a substantial role in the MWSBE's performance of a commercially useful function.

MWSBE means, collectively, MBEs, WBEs, and SBEs.

Minority business enterprise or MBE means ~~a business which is:~~

- a. A business which is:
 - i. A sole proprietorship in which the owner is a minority person who owns, controls and manages the business; or
 - ~~b-ii.~~ A corporation in which at least 51 percent of the stock or of the assets of such corporation is owned, controlled and managed by one or more minority persons; or

~~e.iii.~~ A partnership in which at least 51 percent of the assets of such partnership is owned, controlled and managed by one or more minority persons; or

~~d.iv.~~ Any other business or professional entity in which at least 51 percent of the assets in such business or professional entity is owned, controlled and managed by one or more minority persons; or

~~e.~~ ~~Any entity in which at least 51 percent of the assets of such entity is owned, controlled and managed by one or more minority persons and one or more women and such minority person; or~~

~~f.v.~~ A business which has been certified as an MBE by the office of business opportunity under any other recognized MBE program; and

b. The majority owner on whom the MBE status relies has a personal net worth that does not exceed the current threshold outlined in the Office of Business Opportunity's Policies and Procedures.

Minority person means a citizen or legal resident alien of the United States who is:

- a. Black American, which includes persons having origins in any of the black racial groups of Africa;
- b. Hispanic American, which includes persons of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American, or other Spanish or Portuguese culture or origin, regardless of race;
- c. Asian-Pacific American, which includes persons having origins from Japan, China, Taiwan, Korea, Burma (Myanmar), Vietnam, Laos, Cambodia (Kampuchea), Thailand, Malaysia, Indonesia, the Philippines, Brunei, Samoa, Guam, the U.S. Trust Territories of the Pacific Islands (Republic of Palau), the Commonwealth of the Northern Marianas Islands, Macao, Fiji, Tonga, Kiribati, Juvalu, Nauru, the Federated States of Micronesia, or Hong Kong, or the region generally known as the Far East;
- d. Native American, which includes persons having origins in any of the original peoples of North America, American Indian, Eskimo, Aleut, Native Hawaiian; or
- e. Subcontinent Asian American, which includes persons whose origins are from India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, Bhutan, the Maldives Islands, Nepal, or Sri Lanka.

Origin or descent can be regarded as the ancestry, nationality group, lineage or country in which the person or persons' parents or ancestors were born before their arrival in the United States.

Owned, controlled and managed means that the one or more minority persons or women who own the requisite interests in or assets of a business applying for minority or women business enterprise certification possesses equivalent incidents of such ownership, including an equivalent interest in profit and loss, and has contributed an equivalent percentage of capital and equipment to the business. Contributions of capital and equipment must be real and substantial. In instances where expertise is relied upon to demonstrate ownership, control, and management, it must be shown that the expertise is: (1) in a specialized field; (2) in an area critical to the firm's operation and performance of a commercially useful function; (3) critical to the firm's continued success; and (4) documented in the records of the firm, including but not limited to documentation showing the particular expertise and its value to the firm. Additionally, the individual whose expertise is relied upon must have a significant financial investment in the business. Ownership shall be measured as though not subject to the community property interest of a spouse, if both spouses certify in writing that the nonparticipating spouse relinquishes control over his or her community property interest in the subject business (but by doing so is not required to transfer to his or her spouse his or her community property ownership interest or to characterize the property as the separate property of the spouse). The one or more minority person or woman owners shall have recognized, ultimate control over all day-to-day business decisions affecting the MBE or WBE and shall hold a title commensurate with such control. Such ultimate control shall be known to and at least tacitly acknowledged in day-to-day operations by employees of the business.

Regulated contract means any contract, agreement or other undertaking:

- a. For which competitive bids are not required by law;
- b. That is not covered by the MBE/WBE programs of the United States Environmental Protection Agency or the United States Department of Transportation or any other federal or state agency having jurisdiction; and
- c. That the recommending city department has determined, in consultation with the director of the office of business opportunity either:
 1. Has significant subcontracting potential in fields in which there are sufficient known MWSBEs to perform the particular subcontract service(s); or

2. Is of a type for which there are sufficient known MWSBEs which have represented their ability to perform the prime contract service to afford effective competition for the prime contract.

Small business enterprise or *SBE* means a firm whose gross revenues or number of employees, averaged over the past three years, inclusive of any affiliates as defined by 13 CFR Section 121.103, does not exceed the size standards defined in Section 3 of the Federal Small Business Act and applicable Small Business Administration regulations related to the size standards found in 13 CFR Part 121. The term shall also include a certified minority/women business enterprise defined in this Code.

Subcontractor means any business providing goods, labor or services to a contractor if such goods, labor or services are procured or used in fulfillment of the contractor's obligations arising from a contract with the City of Houston.

Woman means a person who is a citizen or legal resident alien of the United States and who is of the female gender.

Women business enterprise or *WBE* means ~~a business which is:~~

- a. A business which is:
 - ~~i.~~ i. A sole proprietorship in which the owner is a woman who owns, controls and manages the business; or
 - ~~b-ii.~~ ii. A corporation in which at least 51 percent of the stock or assets of such corporation is owned, controlled and managed by one or more women; or
 - ~~c-iii.~~ iii. A partnership in which at least 51 percent of the assets of such partnership is owned, controlled and managed by one or more women; or
 - ~~d-iv.~~ iv. Any other business or professional entity in which at least 51 percent of the assets in such business or professional entity is owned, controlled and managed by one or more women; or
 - ~~e.~~ e. ~~Any entity in which at least 51 percent of the assets of such entity is owned, controlled and managed by one or more minority persons and one or more women; or~~
 - ~~f-v.~~ v. A business which has been certified as a WBE by the office of business opportunity under any other recognized WBE program; and

- b. The majority owner on whom the WBE status relies has a personal net worth that does not exceed the current threshold outlined in the Office of Business Opportunity's Policies and Procedures.

....

ARTICLE VI. PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES BUSINESS ENTERPRISES

Sec. 15-91. Definitions.

- (a) The following words and phrases, when used in this article, shall have the meanings provided in this section, unless the context clearly indicates another meaning.

~~Armed Forces means the United States Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps, or Coast Guard.~~

Chronic or permanent character means, with respect to a medically determined physical or mental impairment, that the impairment is medically anticipated to be of a continuing nature, with no present prognosis of complete or substantially complete recovery through the passage of time and/or the application of presently available medical treatment or rehabilitative therapy.

~~Disabled veteran means an individual who served on active duty in the armed forces, separated from the Armed Forces under honorable conditions, and has a disability rating letter issued by the Department of Veterans Affairs establishing a service-connected disability rating between zero and one-hundred percent, or a disability determination from the Department of Defense.~~

Major life activities means functions significantly affecting a person's quality of life, such as caring for one's self, performing manual tasks, walking, seeing, hearing, speaking, breathing, learning and working. Medical doctor means an individual licensed to practice medicine in the State of Texas.

Medically determined means determined by a medical doctor.

Owned, controlled and managed means that the one or more persons with a disability who own the requisite interests in or assets of a business applying for persons with disabilities' business enterprise certification possesses equivalent incidents of such ownership, including an equivalent interest in profit and loss, and has contributed an equivalent percentage of capital and equipment to the business. Contributions of capital and equipment must be real and substantial. In instances where expertise is relied upon to demonstrate ownership, control, and management, it must be shown that the expertise is: (1) in a specialized field; (2) in an area(s) critical to the firm's operation and performance of a commercially useful function; (3) critical to the firm's continued success; and (4) documented in

the records of the firm, including but not limited to documentation showing the particular expertise and its value to the firm. Additionally, the individual whose expertise is relied upon must have a significant financial investment in the business. Ownership shall be measured as though not subject to the community property interest of a spouse, if both spouses certify in writing that the nonparticipating spouse relinquishes control over his or her community property interest in the subject business (but by doing so is not required to transfer to his or her spouse his or her community property ownership interest or to characterize the property as the separate property of the spouse). The one or more persons with a disability owners shall have recognized, ultimate control over all day-to-day business decisions affecting the PDBE and shall hold a title commensurate with such control. Such ultimate control shall be known to and at least tacitly acknowledged in day-to-day operations by employees of the business.

Person with a disability means a disabled veteran or citizen or legal resident alien of the United States who has a presently existing, medically determined physical or mental impairment of a chronic or permanent character which substantially limits one or more of his or her major life activities. The term persons with disabilities shall not include individuals currently engaging in the illegal use of drugs or currently engaging in the abuse of alcohol. However, the term persons with disabilities does not exclude individuals who have successfully completed a supervised drug or alcohol rehabilitation program and are no longer engaging in the illegal use of drugs or the abuse of alcohol and who otherwise qualify as persons with disabilities under the criteria set forth in this article.

Persons with disabilities business enterprise or PDBE means a business that is:

- a. A sole proprietorship in which the owner is a person with a disability who owns, controls and manages the business; or
- b. A corporation in which at least 51 percent of the stock or of the assets of the corporation is owned, controlled and managed by one or more persons with a disability; or
- c. A partnership in which at least 51 percent of the assets of the partnership is owned, controlled and managed by one or more persons with a disability; or
- d. Any other business or professional entity in which at least 51 percent of the assets in the business or professional entity is owned, controlled and managed by one or more persons with a disability; and-
- f. The majority owner on whom PDBE status relies on has a personal net worth that does not exceed the current threshold outlined in the Office of Business Opportunity's Policies and Procedures.

- (b) See section 15-82 of this Code for additional definitions.

.....

ARTICLE XII. VETERAN-OWNED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES

Sec. 15-183. Declaration of policy.

- (a) It is the policy of the city to stimulate the growth of local veteran-owned small businesses, including service-disabled veteran-owned small businesses, by encouraging the full participation of such businesses in all phases of its procurement activities and by affording them a full and fair opportunity to compete for all city contracts. The purposes and objectives of this article are:
- (1) To increase the utilization of local VOSB enterprises to provide goods and services; and
 - (2) To provide opportunities for local VOSB enterprises to broaden and enhance their range of capacities; and
 - (3) To increase opportunities for local VOSB enterprises to serve as contractors for the supply of goods and services to the city, in addition to acting as subcontractors to others.
- (b) This article is intended to be remedial in nature and to continue only until its purposes and objectives are met as determined by regular periodic reviews.
- (c) This article is not intended to duplicate, supplement or overlap in any fashion any state or federal program providing aid or assistance to veterans, or to entities that aid or assist veterans, with respect to rehabilitation, employment, job training, housing, economic or medical assistance and shall be construed and applied in a manner entirely separate from and independent of any such state or federal program.

Sec. 15-184. Definitions.

- (a) The following words and phrases, when used in this article, shall have the meanings provided in this section, unless the context clearly indicates another meaning.

Armed Forces means the United States Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps, or Coast Guard.

Disabled veteran means an individual who served on active duty in the armed forces, separated from the Armed Forces under honorable conditions, and has a disability rating letter issued by the Department of Veterans Affairs establishing a service-connected disability rating between zero and one-hundred percent, or a disability determination from the Department of Defense.

Owned, controlled and managed means that the one or more veterans who own the requisite interests in or assets of a business applying for veteran-owned small business certification possesses equivalent incidents of such ownership, including an equivalent interest in profit and loss, and has contributed an equivalent percentage of capital and equipment to the business. Contributions of capital and equipment must be real and substantial. In instances where expertise is relied upon to demonstrate ownership, control, and management, it must be shown that the expertise is: (1) in a specialized field; (2) in an area(s) critical to the firm's operation and performance of a commercially useful function; (3) critical to the firm's continued success; and (4) documented in the records of the firm, including but not limited to documentation showing the particular expertise and its value to the firm. Additionally, the individual whose expertise is relied upon must have a significant financial investment in the business. Ownership shall be measured as though not subject to the community property interest of a spouse, if both spouses certify in writing that the nonparticipating spouse relinquishes control over his or her community property interest in the subject business (but by doing so is not required to transfer to his or her spouse his or her community property ownership interest or to characterize the property as the separate property of the spouse). The one or more VOSB owners shall have recognized, ultimate control over all day-to-day business decisions affecting the VOSB and shall hold a title commensurate with such control. Such ultimate control shall be known to and at least tacitly acknowledged in day-to-day operations by employees of the business.

Service-Disabled Veteran, as defined in 13 CFR §128.102, as amended, is a veteran who is registered in the Beneficiary Identification and Records Locator Subsystem or successor system, maintained by Department of Veterans Affairs' Veterans Benefits Administration as a service-disabled veteran.

Service-Disabled Veteran-owned small business or SDVOSB means, as found in 13 CFR Part 128, as amended, a SBE that is not less than fifty-one (51) percent owned, controlled and managed by one or more service-owned veterans, or in the case of any publicly owned business, not less than fifty-one (51) percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more service-disabled veterans.

Small business enterprise or SBE means a firm whose gross revenues or number of employees, averaged over the past three years, inclusive of any affiliates as defined by 13 CFR Section 121.103, does not exceed the size standards defined in Section 3 of the Federal Small Business Act and applicable Small Business Administration regulations related to the size standards found in 13 CFR Part 121. The term shall also include a certified VOSB defined in this Code.

Veteran, as defined in 13 CFR Part 128, as amended, is a person who served on active duty with the Armed Forces for any length of time and at any place and who was discharged or released under conditions other than dishonorable. Reservists or members of the National Guard called to federal active duty or disabled from a disease or injury incurred or aggravated in line of duty or while in training status also qualify as a veteran.

Veteran-owned small business or VOSB means, as found in 13 CFR Part 128, as amended, a SBE that is not less than fifty-one (51) percent owned, controlled and managed by one or more veterans, or in the case of any publicly owned business, not less than fifty-one (51) percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more veterans.

(b) See section 15-82 of this Code for additional definitions.

Sec. 15-185. Program elements.

- (a) Unless expressly excepted under this article, all elements, requirements and procedures of the MWSBE program set forth in article V of this chapter, including, without limitation, applicable definitions, reporting requirements, goal-setting procedures, city department procedures, exceptions, contract and participation provisions, plan filing requirements, sanctions and established business enterprise provisions, are hereby adopted and incorporated as if fully set forth herein and shall be applied to VOSBs and SDVOSBs, in the same manner as to MWSBEs. In addition, the office of business opportunity may set a preference or contract-specific goals for VOSBs and SDVOSBs.
- (b) The office of business opportunity (OBO) has responsibility for establishing procedures for the VOSB program consistent with the directives set forth under section 15-84 of this Code for the MWSBE program; provided, that the office of business opportunity may simplify, condense or modify reporting and monitoring responsibilities consistent with the anticipated lower volume of VOSB contracts in the interest of administrative efficiency.
- (c) Percentage goals for VOSBs and SDVOSBs shall be separate and apart from percentage goals established for city contracting with MWSBEs.
- (d) All procedures established under this section shall be reviewed and approved by the city attorney prior to implementation. A copy of all procedures established hereunder shall be maintained in the office of business opportunity for inspection, and copies may be purchased at the fees prescribed by law.

Sec. 15-186. Certification.

- (a) The OBO director shall establish a methodology for certification as a VOSB and SDVOSB and provide for such certification in the office of business opportunities policies and procedures. The city may rely on a party's inclusion in the dataset of VOSBs and SDVOSBs maintained by the U.S. Small Business Administration, or certification by another public or private entity that uses similar certification procedures.
- (b) The OBO shall make the final determination as to whether a business is a VOSB or SDVOSB.

- (c) The submission of documentation by a person or business entity that is required to establish status as a VOSB or SDVOSB that is found to contain false information is grounds for suspension or debarment.

Sec. 15-187. Purchases of personal property.

- (a) Contracts of \$100,000.00 or more. In purchasing any personal property that is not affixed to real property, if the city receives one or more bids from a bidder that is a VOSB or SDVOSB and whose bid is within three percent of the lowest bid price received by the city from a bidder who is not a VOSB or SDVOSB, the city shall, subject to the provisions of section 15-98, enter into a contract with a value of \$100,000.00 or more with:
 - (1) The lowest bidder; or
 - (2) The bidder that is a VOSB or SDVOSB, as defined in this article.
- (b) Contracts under \$100,000.00. In purchasing any personal property that is not affixed to real property, if the city receives one or more bids from a bidder that is a VOSB or SDVOSB and whose bid is within five percent of the lowest bid price received by the city from a bidder that is not a VOSB or SDVOSB, the city shall, subject to the provisions of section 15-98, enter into a contract for an expenditure of less than \$100,000.00 with:
 - (1) The lowest bidder; or
 - (2) The bidder that is a VOSB or SDVOSB, as defined in this article.

Sec. 15-188. Purchases of services.

- (a) In procuring services, including construction services, the contracting department shall, subject to the provisions of section 15-98 and subject to Texas Government Code § 2254.004, grant a preference to a VOSB or SDVOSB. In no event shall a contract for services be granted to a VOSB or SDVOSB that is not within:
 - (1) Five percent of the lowest bidder for contracts under \$100,000.00; or
 - (2) Three percent of the lowest bidder for contracts of \$100,000.00 or more.

Sec. 15-189. Purchases under \$50,000.00.

Subject to Texas Government Code § 2254.004, when procuring goods or services valued at less than \$50,000.00 that are not the subject of a blanket purchase order or contract, the city shall, subject to the requirements of section 15-98, select VOSB or SDVOSB provided that any such vendor's bid is no more than five percent greater than the lowest bid, in the event the lowest bid is from one other than VOSB or SDVOSB.

Sec. 15-190. Responsibilities and enforcement.

- (a) OBO shall be responsible for the certification of a business as a VOSB or SDVOSB in accordance with Section 15-93 .
- (b) Department directors shall maintain written records of all departmental actions under this program. Departments are charged with primary responsibility for monitoring their contracts for compliance with the program.
- (c) The contracting or evaluating department shall award additional points to a VOSB or SDVOSB in any bid based on a "best value" evaluation.
- (d) The strategic purchasing division ("SPD") and OBO, in consultation with the legal department, are directed to provide written guidance, including guidance on best value bids, to departments for implementing this article. Such guidance shall include a preference structure that grants the highest number of points to a VOSB or SDVOSB and no points to a business that is not a VOSB or SDVOSB.
- (e) The submission of a form pursuant to subsection (a) above found to contain false information is grounds for debarment per section 15-103(1)(c) of this Code.
- (f) The OBO shall produce semi-annual reports, commencing January 1, 2026, summarizing the dollar amount of procurements awarded to VOSB or SDVOSB under this program.

Sec. 15-191. Exceptions.

- (a) This program does not apply to any contract in which the federal government participates in the form of a grant or loan, or the city acts as a conduit for federal money.
- (b) This program does not apply to contracts in which the contracting department has determined that it would unduly interfere with contract needs. In cases of purchases over \$100,000.00, such determination shall be made in writing, expressly approved by the department director, and furnished in advance to the OBO.

Sec. 15-192. Effective date.

This article shall be effective as to solicitations for procurements published on or after July 1, 2025.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 3/4/2025

Item Creation Date:

FIN - C&E Interim Financing C-1

Agenda Item#: 21.

Summary:

****PULLED – This item will not be considered on Wednesday March 5, 2025**

ORDINANCE authorizing issuance of City of Houston, Texas, Subordinate Lien Hotel Occupancy Tax and Parking Revenue Flexible Rate Notes, Series C-1, in aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$125,000,000; prescribing terms and conditions thereof; providing for payment thereof; approving and authorizing certain authorized officers and employees to act on behalf of City in selling and delivery of such Flexible Rate Notes, within limitations and procedures specified herein; making certain Covenants and Agreements in connection therewith; resolving other matters incident and related to issuance, sale, security and delivery of such Flexible Rate Notes, including the approval of Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement and Note Purchase Agreement; making other provisions regarding such Flexible Rate Notes and matters incident thereto; authorizing Co-Bond Counsel Agreement; and declaring an emergency

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Approve an ordinance authorizing the issuance of City of Houston, Texas, Subordinate Lien Hotel Occupancy Tax and Parking Revenue Flexible Rate Notes, Series C-1, in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$125 million.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Convention and Entertainment Facilities Department (CEF) of the City has indicated the necessity for funding capital expenditures associated with the George R. Brown Expansion Project.

The Finance Working Group (FWG) recommends the CEF Subordinate Lien Hotel Occupancy Tax and Parking Revenue Flexible Rate Notes, Series C-1 be issued through a direct purchase by Huntington Capital Markets, the "Lender", in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$125 million.

The Notes shall constitute Subordinate Lien Obligations under the Ordinances of the City authorizing the issuance of the City's outstanding Senior Lien Bonds and will be purchased, when issued, by the Lender pursuant to the terms of a note Purchase Agreement. The City intends to refinance the Notes with refunding bonds which are expected to be issued as fixed-rate obligations (at then current market rates for similarly rated tax-exempt debt) payable in substantially equal annual installments of debt service over a term of thirty (30) years.

This transaction was presented to the Budget & Fiscal Affairs Committee on January 13th, 2025.

Melissa Dubowski, Chief Business Officer/Director of Finance Chris Hollins, Houston City
Controller

Contact Information:

Alma Tamborello

Phone: 832-393-9099

Vernon Lewis

Phone: 832-393-3518

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 3/4/2025

Item Creation Date:

FIN - C&E Interim Financing C-2

Agenda Item#: 22.

Summary:

****PULLED – This item will not be considered on Wednesday March 5, 2025**

ORDINANCE authorizing issuance of City of Houston, Texas, Subordinate Lien Hotel Occupancy Tax and Parking Revenue Flexible Rate Notes, Series C-2, in aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$200,000,000; prescribing terms and conditions thereof; providing for payment thereof; approving and authorizing certain authorized officers and employees to act on behalf of City in selling and delivery of such Flexible Rate Notes, within limitations and procedures specified herein; making certain Covenants and Agreements in connection therewith; resolving other matters incident and related to issuance, sale, security and delivery of such Flexible Rate Notes, including approval of Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement and Note Purchase Agreement; making other provisions regarding such Flexible Rate Notes and matters incident thereto; authorizing Co-Bond Counsel Agreement; and declaring an emergency

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Approve an ordinance authorizing the issuance of City of Houston, Texas, Subordinate Lien Hotel Occupancy Tax and Parking Revenue Flexible Rate Notes, Series C-2, in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$200 million.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Convention and Entertainment Facilities Department (CEF) of the City has indicated the necessity for funding capital expenditures associated with the George R. Brown Expansion Project

The Finance Working Group (FWG) recommends the CEF Subordinate Lien Hotel Occupancy Tax and Parking Revenue Flexible Rate Notes, Series C-2 be issued through a direct purchase by Truist Bank, the "Lender", in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$200 million.

The Notes shall constitute Subordinate Lien Obligations under the Ordinances of the City authorizing the issuance of the City's outstanding Senior Lien Bonds and will be purchased, when issued, by the Lender pursuant to the terms of a Note Purchase Agreement. The City intends to refinance the Notes with refunding bonds which are expected to be issued as fixed-rate obligations (at then current market rates for similarly rated tax-exempt debt) payable in substantially equal annual installments of debt service over a term of thirty (30) years.

This transaction was presented to the Budget & Fiscal Affairs Committee on January 13th, 2025.

Melissa Dubowski, Chief Business Officer/Director of Finance Chris Hollins, Houston City Controller

Contact Information:

Alma Tamborello

Phone: 832-393-9099

Vernon Lewis

Phone: 832-393-3518

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 3/4/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date:

HCD25-12 CDBG Substantial Amendment to 2020, 2021,
2022, 2024 Annual Action Plans

Agenda Item#: 23.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing submission of Substantial Amendment to 2020 Annual Action Plan, 2021 Annual Action Plan, 2022 Annual Action Plan, and 2024 Annual Action Plan to the **UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT**, including a revised budget for the Community Development Block Grant ("CDBG") Program - \$6,165,692.18 - Grant Fund

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a Substantial Amendment to the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) budgets in the 2020, 2021, 2022, and 2024 Annual Action Plans. This Amendment will transfer \$6,165,259.18 of CDBG funding as detailed in the table below.

HUD Year	Increase/ Decrease	Action Plan Activity	Amount	Amount
2020	Decrease	Lead-Based Paint	(\$50,906.12)	
2020	Decrease	Housing Services	(\$94,280.92)	
2020	Increase	Home Rehabilitation (Single-Family Home Repair)		\$145,187.04
2021	Decrease	Public Facilities and Improvements (Public / Private)	(\$28,621.46)	
2021	Decrease	Code Enforcement and Dangerous Buildings	(\$130,830.68)	
2021	Decrease	Housing Services (TBRA)	(\$500,000.00)	
2021	Increase	Home Rehabilitation (Single-Family Home Repair)		\$659,452.14
2022	Decrease	Code Enforcement and Dangerous Buildings	(\$257,620.00)	
2022	Increase	Home Rehabilitation (Single-Family Home Repair)		\$257,620.00
2024	Decrease	Public Facilities and Improvements	(\$4,964,574.00)	

		(Public / Private)		
2024	Decrease	Code Enforcement and Dangerous Buildings	(\$138,859.00)	
2024	Increase	Public Services		\$3,000,000.00
2024	Increase	Home Rehabilitation (Single-Family Home Repair)		\$2,103,433.00
Total CDBG Budget changes:			(\$6,165,692.18)	\$6,165,692.18

In accordance with HUD's Citizen Participation Plan regulations, the City is required to amend components of its Consolidated Plan/Annual Action Plan for a variety of reasons, including when a reallocation of funds increases or decreases the budget of an activity by more than 25% or when an activity is added or deleted in the Plan(s).

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

The Housing and Affordability Committee Chair was briefed on this item on February 12, 2025.

Michael Nichols, Director

Prior Council Action:

04/22/2020 (O) 2020-339; 04/21/2021 (O) 2021-273; 06/22/2022 (O) 2022-502; 01/04/2023 (O) 2023-08; 03/08/2023 (O) 2023-172; 04/19/2023 (O) 2023-259; 06/12/2024 (O) 2024-421; 09/18/2024 (O) 2024-696

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$6,165,692.18

Federal Government – Grant Funded
Fund 5000

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson, Division Manager
Housing and Community Development Department
Phone: (832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 3/4/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date:

HCD25-12 CDBG Substantial Amendment to 2020, 2021, 2022, 2024 Annual Action Plans

Agenda Item#: 8.

Summary:

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a Substantial Amendment to the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) budgets in the 2020, 2021, 2022, and 2024 Annual Action Plans. This Amendment will transfer \$6,165,259.18 of CDBG funding as detailed in the table below.

HUD Year	Increase/Decrease	Action Plan Activity	Amount	Amount
2020	Decrease	Lead-Based Paint	(\$50,906.12)	
2020	Decrease	Housing Services	(\$94,280.92)	
2020	Increase	Home Rehabilitation (Single-Family Home Repair)		\$145,187.04
2021	Decrease	Public Facilities and Improvements (Public / Private)	(\$28,621.46)	
2021	Decrease	Code Enforcement and Dangerous Buildings	(\$130,830.68)	
2021	Decrease	Housing Services (TBRA)	(\$500,000.00)	
2021	Increase	Home Rehabilitation (Single-Family Home Repair)		\$659,452.14
2022	Decrease	Code Enforcement and Dangerous Buildings	(\$257,620.00)	
2022	Increase	Home Rehabilitation (Single-Family Home Repair)		\$257,620.00
2024	Decrease	Public Facilities and Improvements (Public / Private)	(\$4,964,574.00)	
2024	Decrease	Code Enforcement and Dangerous Buildings	(\$138,859.00)	
2024	Increase	Public Services		\$3,000,000.00
2024	Increase	Home Rehabilitation (Single-Family Home Repair)		\$2,103,433.00
Total CDBG Budget changes:			(\$6,165,692.18)	\$6,165,692.18

In accordance with HUD's Citizen Participation Plan regulations, the City is required to amend components of its Consolidated Plan/Annual Action Plan for a variety of reasons, including when a reallocation of funds increases or decreases the budget of an activity by more than 25% or when an activity is added or deleted in the Plan(s).

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

The Housing and Affordability Committee Chair was briefed on this item on February 12, 2025.

DocuSigned by:

Michael Nichols, Director

Prior Council Action:

04/22/2020 (O) 2020-339; 04/21/2021 (O) 2021-273; 06/22/2022 (O) 2022-502; 01/04/2023 (O) 2023-08; 03/08/2023 (O) 2023-172; 04/19/2023 (O) 2023-259; 06/12/2024 (O) 2024-421; 09/18/2024 (O) 2024-696

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$6,165,692.18 Federal Government – Grant Funded (5000)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
CDBG Public Notice	Public Notice
2020-339	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
2021-273	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
2022-502	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
2023-08	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
2023-172	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
2023-259	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
2024-421	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
2024-696	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 3/4/2025

District B

Item Creation Date: 1/10/2025

HCD25-02 Second Amendment to the Robins Landing Loan Agreement

Agenda Item#: 24.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing second amendment to Loan Agreement between City of Houston and **HOUSTON HABITAT FOR HUMANITY, INC**, joined by **ROBINS LANDING, LLC**, to reduce original loan amount, eliminate future advances on City loan, reduce Habitat's administrative reporting requirements, agree upon a form of Intercreditor and Subordination Agreement for use during acquisition of additional third-party construction financing by Habitat, and reduce the total number of designated units to be completed - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a Second Amendment to the Loan Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Houston Habitat for Humanity, Inc. (Habitat) amending the City Loan Agreement to (1) reduce the Original Loan Amount from \$4,793,228.00 to \$2,688,560.97 which represents the current amount reimbursed by the City to Habitat for construction of infrastructure in Phase 1 of the Robins Landing project, (2) eliminate future advances on the City Loan, (3) reduce the administrative reporting burden on Habitat, (4) reduce the number of affordable units designated at 80% AMI from 400 to 100 (to be completed during phases 1-4 of the project), and (5) agree upon a form of Intercreditor and Subordination Agreement for use when Habitat acquires additional third-party construction financing. The remaining 300 homes will be available to homebuyers earning up to 120% Area Median Income (AMI), with the remaining 68 homes to be sold at market rates.

Robins Landing is a 127-acre mixed-use, mixed-income master planned community of 468 homes that is located on Tidwell Road between Mesa Drive to the west and C E King Parkway to the east.

Habitat has sourced alternative funding for the remaining infrastructure for the project and therefore no longer requires additional funding from the City Loan. Habitat has completed the development of Robins Landing phase 1 (lots and infrastructure) using the proceeds of the City Loan, in furtherance of the goal of providing new single-family homes for LMI Households.

The First Amendment to the Loan Agreement, previously approved via Ordinance No. 2023-173, replaced the HCD Minimum Construction Standards v.3.0 adopted May 21, 2019, that were attached to the original Loan Agreement with the HCD Minimum Construction Standards v.5.0 adopted April 13, 2022, and the Robins Landing Design Guidelines. The original Loan Agreement, approved via Ordinance No. 2021-1022, provided up to \$4,793,228.00 to finance the development

and construction of the infrastructure of the subdivision.

This project is administered by HCD's Affordable Home Development Program (AHDP) with the aim of increasing affordable single-family homeownership opportunities for households earning between 60% to 120% of the Area Median Income (AMI) and is aligned with the City's efforts to invest in creating affordable housing opportunities for low-to moderate-income homebuyers in desirable neighborhoods throughout the city. No new funding is attached to this item.

The Housing and Affordability Committee reviewed this item on January 31, 2025.

Michael Nichols, Director

Prior Council Action:

12/03/2019 (O) 2019-0965; 01/06/2021 (O) 2021-0012; 05/05/2021 (O) 2021-0354; 09/01/2021 (O) 2021-756; 11/30/2021 (O) 2021-1022; 03/16/2023 (O) 2023-173

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 3/18/2025

District B

Item Creation Date: 1/10/2025

HCD25-02 Second Amendment to the Robins Landing Loan Agreement

Agenda Item#: 8.

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a Second Amendment to the Loan Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Houston Habitat for Humanity, Inc. (Habitat) amending the City Loan Agreement to (1) reduce the Original Loan Amount from \$4,793,228.00 to \$2,688,560.97 which represents the current amount reimbursed by the City to Habitat for construction of infrastructure in Phase 1 of the Robins Landing project, (2) eliminate future advances on the City Loan, (3) reduce the administrative reporting burden on Habitat, (4) reduce the number of affordable units designated at 80% AMI from 400 to 100 (to be completed during phases 1-4 of the project), and (5) agree upon a form of Intercreditor and Subordination Agreement for use when Habitat acquires additional third-party construction financing. The remaining 300 homes will be available to homebuyers earning up to 120% Area Median Income (AMI), with the remaining 68 homes to be sold at market rates.


Robins Landing is a 127-acre mixed-use, mixed-income master planned community of 468 homes that is located on Tidwell Road between Mesa Drive to the west and C E King Parkway to the east.

Habitat has sourced alternative funding for the remaining infrastructure for the project and therefore no longer requires additional funding from the City Loan. Habitat has completed the development of Robins Landing phase 1 (lots and infrastructure) using the proceeds of the City Loan, in furtherance of the goal of providing new single-family homes for LMI Households.

The First Amendment to the Loan Agreement, previously approved via Ordinance No. 2023-173, replaced the HCD Minimum Construction Standards v.3.0 adopted May 21, 2019, that were attached to the original Loan Agreement with the HCD Minimum Construction Standards v.5.0 adopted April 13, 2022, and the Robins Landing Design Guidelines. The original Loan Agreement, approved via Ordinance No. 2021-1022, provided up to \$4,793,228.00 to finance the development and construction of the infrastructure of the subdivision.

This project is administered by HCD's Affordable Home Development Program (AHDP) with the aim of increasing affordable single-family homeownership opportunities for households earning between 60% to 120% of the Area Median Income (AMI) and is aligned with the City's efforts to invest in creating affordable housing opportunities for low-to moderate-income homebuyers in desirable neighborhoods throughout the city. No new funding is attached to this item.

The Housing and Affordability Committee reviewed this item on January 31, 2025.

Decided by:

 Michael Nichols, Director

Prior Council Action:

12/03/2019 (O) 2019-0965; 01/06/2021 (O) 2021-0012; 05/05/2021 (O) 2021-0354; 09/01/2021 (O) 2021-756; 11/30/2021 (O) 2021-1022; 03/16/2023 (O) 2023-173

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
 (832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Cover Sheet	Signed Cover sheet
Public Notice	Public Notice
Ordinance 2019-0965	Backup Material
Ordinance 2021-0012	Backup Material
Ordinance 2021-0354	Backup Material
Ordinance 2021-756	Backup Material
Ordinance 2021-1022	Backup Material
Ordinance 2023-173	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 3/4/2025

District B

Item Creation Date: 2/19/2025

HAS - Purchase and Sale Agreement with Niazi Family
Investments for Surplus Land at IAH

Agenda Item#: 25.

Summary:

ORDINANCE declaring surplus and authorizing Purchase and Sale Agreement between City of Houston, Texas, Seller, and **NIAZI FAMILY INVESTMENTS**, Purchaser, for sale of one (1) parcel of land located south of Bush Intercontinental Airport near the intersection of Aldine Westfield Road and Greens Road, Houston, Harris County, Texas (Parcel No. 0642440000023), for \$225,000.00 - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a Purchase and Sale Agreement between the City of Houston, as Seller, and Niazi Family Investments, as Buyer, in connection with the sale of a parcel of vacant land at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

In 2005, the City of Houston, through its Houston Airport System (HAS), purchased this parcel of land from the previous owner as part of a noise mitigation program. The property is located south of IAH, near the intersection of Aldine Westfield Road and Greens Road.

HAS has determined the property to be surplus to its needs and canvassed other City departments, but none were interested in acquiring it. The property was subsequently offered for purchase to an abutting property owner, Niazi Family Investments. They accepted the offer of \$225,000.00, which is based on appraisal.

HAS requests approval of the Purchase and Sale Agreement for the property sale described below:

Buyer	Property Description	Sales Price
Niazi Family Investments	· Tract 1: Being Tract 8C, J. C. Hayes Addition, Houston, Harris County Texas, being 2541 Peyton Road, Houston, TX 77032. (Also referenced by Harris County Appraisal District as Tax I.D. No. 0642440000023)	\$225,000.00
	Estimated Title Insurance and Closing Costs	(\$2,500.00)

	(not-to-exceed amount; deducted from sales price)	
	Total Sales Proceeds	\$222,500.00

The Legal Department prepared the Purchase and Sale Agreement and has reviewed the documentation related to the acquisition.

Fiscal Note:

Revenue for this item is included in the FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Director's Signature:

Jim Szczesniak
Houston Airport System

Estimated Revenue			
DEPARTMENT	FY2025	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Airport System	\$222,500.00	\$0.00	\$222,500.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

REVENUE
HAS Revenue Fund
Fund 8001

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281/233-1896
Francisco Cuellar 281/233-1682

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

Item Creation Date:

HAS - Purchase and Sale Agreement with Niazi Family Investments for Surplus Land at IAH

Agenda Item#:

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a Purchase and Sale Agreement between the City of Houston, as Seller, and Niazi Family Investments, as Buyer, in connection with the sale of a parcel of vacant land at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

In 2005, the City of Houston, through its Houston Airport System (HAS), purchased this parcel of land from the previous owner as part of a noise mitigation program. The property is located south of IAH, near the intersection of Aldine Westfield Road and Greens Road.

HAS has determined the property to be surplus to its needs and canvassed other City departments, but none were interested in acquiring it. The property was subsequently offered for purchase to an abutting property owner, Niazi Family Investments. They accepted the offer of \$225,000.00, which is based on appraisal.

HAS requests approval of the Purchase and Sale Agreement for the property sale described below:

Buyer	Property Description	Sales Price
Niazi Family Investments	Tract 1: Being Tract 8C, J. C. Hayes Addition, Houston, Harris County Texas, being 2541 Peyton Road, Houston, TX 77032. (Also referenced by Harris County Appraisal District as Tax I.D. No. 0642440000023)	\$225,000.00
	Estimated Title Insurance and Closing Costs (not-to-exceed amount; deducted from sales price)	(\$2,500.00)
	Total Sales Proceeds	\$222,500.00

The Legal Department prepared the Purchase and Sale Agreement and has reviewed the documentation related to the acquisition.

Fiscal Note:

Revenue for this item is included in the FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Director's Signature:

Signed by:

Jim Szczesniak

219BB453A1504CE

Jim Szczesniak
Houston Airport System

Estimated Revenue			
DEPARTMENT	FY2025	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Airport System	\$222,500.00	\$0.00	\$222,500.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

REVENUE

HAS Revenue Fund

Fund 8001

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281/233-1896

Francisco Cuellar 281/233-1682



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 3/4/2025
District B, District E, District I
Item Creation Date: 2/4/2025

HAS – Job Order Contracts (JOC) with Brown & Root Industrial Services, LLC; Horizon International Group, LLC; Jamail & Smith Construction, LP; Indi Construction Partners, LLC; and SDB, Inc. dba SDB Contracting Services, Inc.;
Project Nos. 516NOPQR

Agenda Item#: 26.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$12,000,000.00 out of Airports Renewal and Replacement Fund and approving and authorizing five Job Order Contracts between City of Houston and **BROWN & ROOT INDUSTRIAL SERVICES, LLC, HORIZON INTERNATIONAL GROUP, LLC, JAMAIL & SMITH CONSTRUCTION, LP, INDI CONSTRUCTION PARTNERS, LLC, and SDB, INC d/b/a SDB CONTRACTING SERVICES, INC** for Operations / Maintenance and Capital Project Services for the Houston Airport System (Project Nos. PN516NOPQR); providing a maximum contract amount - **DISTRICTS B - JACKSON; E - FLICKINGER and I - MARTINEZ**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Adopt an Ordinance appropriating \$12,000,000.00 from the Airports Renewal and Replacement Fund (8010), awarding Job Order Contracts (JOC) to Brown & Root Industrial Services; Horizon International Group, LLC; Jamail & Smith Construction, LP; Indi Construction Partners, LLC; and SDB, Inc. dba SDB Contracting Services, Inc. for the Houston Airport System (HAS) (Project Nos. 516NOPQR), and setting an overall maximum contract amount of \$25,000,000.00.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Job Order Contracting delivery method is used for repairs, maintenance tasks, renovations, rehabilitations, alterations, and minor construction project services. This alternative delivery method allows the Houston Airport System (HAS) to expedite smaller construction projects by having contracts in place that provide these services. Additionally, JOC contracts can help HAS respond quickly to emergency situations. Under the proposed contracts, work orders are issued and approved in accordance with pre-described and pre-priced tasks as established by the R.S. Means Facilities Construction Cost Data Book, subject to a discounted rate.

On June 7 and June 14, 2024, a Request for Proposal (RFP) for Job Order Contract (JOC) Operations/Maintenance and Capital Projects for the Houston Airport System (HAS) was advertised in the *Houston Chronicle*. Nine (9) responses to the RFP were received on August 1, 2024, from the following firms (*in alphabetical order*):

- Brown & Root Industrial Services, LLC
- F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielson & Associates, LLC
- FMG Construction Group, LLC
- Gutier, LLC
- Horizon International Group, LLC
- Indi Construction Partners, LLC
- Jamail & Smith Construction, LP
- Lee Construction & Maintenance Company dba LMC Corporation
- SDB, Inc. dba SDB Contracting Services, Inc.

The Evaluation Committee (EC) reviewed and evaluated the Proposals in accordance with the established evaluation procedures published in the RFP. After evaluation, the following top five (5) highest-ranking firms are recommended for award:

1. Brown & Root Industrial Services, LLC;
2. Horizon International Group, LLC;
3. Jamail & Smith Construction, LP;
4. Indi Construction Partners, LLC; and
5. SDB, Inc. dba SDB Contracting Services, Inc.

Based on scoring, all five (5) firms presented the best ability to provide qualified job order contract services for the Houston Airport System. Each contract provides for a base term of two (2) years with two (2) automatic one-year renewal options.

It is now requested that City Council adopt an ordinance awarding contracts to the five recommended firms, appropriating \$12,000,000.00 to fund the first two fiscal years of anticipated work, and setting an overall maximum contract amount of \$25,000,000.00. In the future, City Council will be asked to appropriate additional funds for future years of the agreements.

Pay or Play:

The proposed contracts require compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors.

- Brown & Root Industrial Services, LLC will exercise the "Play" option;
- Horizon International Group, LLC will exercise both the "Pay" and "Play" options;
- Jamail & Smith Construction, LP will exercise the "Play" option;
- Indi Construction Partners, LLC will exercise both the "Pay" and "Play" options;
- SDB, Inc. will exercise both the "Pay" and "Play" options.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. Brown & Root Industrial Services, LLC, Horizon International Group, LLC, and Jamail & Smith Construction, LP are HHF designated firms. Their total respective scores included HHF designation points.

MWBE Participation:

The advertised M/WBE goal is 23% (MBE 18% WBE 5%). The JOC contractors have committed to meet the goal of 23%, respectively using the following certified firms:

Brown & Root Industrial Services, LLC

Firm Name	Certification	Type of Work	%
Clan Rayo	MBE	Drywall	8.00%
ARC Light Electric	WBE	Electrical	2.50%
Baseline Paving	WBE	Concrete Demo Installation	2.50%
D7 Roofing	MBE	Roofing Construction	3.00%
Houston Modular Installation	MBE	Roofing Construction	1.00%
Preferred Technologies	MBE	Access Control CCTV	1.00%
Septh Group Welding	MBE	Structural Steel Installation	5.00%
TOTAL			23%

Horizon International Group, LLC

Firm Name	Certification	Type of Work	%
Horizon International Group, LLC	MBE	Construction Management and Project Management	11.50%
J.A.G.R Construction	MBE	Framing, Drywall, and Painting	3.00%
Post Oak Construction, LLC	MBE	Framing, Drywall, Painting, and Demo	2.50%
Lone Star Mechanical LLC	SBE	HVAC	4.00%
Castillo Construction & Management Enterprises Inc	MBE	Demolition, Framing, Drywall, and Painting	1.00%
ACE Parking Lot Maintenance LLC	WBE	Demolition, Framing, Drywall, and Painting	1.00%
TOTAL			23%

Jamail & Smith Construction, LP

Firm Name	Certification	Type of Work	%
D7 Roofing and Metal	MBE	Roofing	5.00%
ARC Light Electric	WBE	Electrical	5.00%
DAAS Flooring	MBE	LVT, Carpet and Tiling	4.00%
Post Oak Construction	MBE	Drywall and Painting	5.00%
TDC Waterproofing	SBE	Waterproofing	4.00%
TOTAL			23%

Indi Construction Partners, LLC

Firm Name	Certification	Type of Work	%
Quick Qabinets	MBE	Millwork/Carpentry work	7.00%
DIVISION16	MBE	Electrical	5.00%
Collaborate Arch, LLC	MBE	Architectural Design & Project Management	5.00%

Jerson Concrete	WBE	Concrete Paving	5.00%
PHP Asbestos and Demo	MBE	Asbestos	1.00%
TOTAL			23%

SDB, Inc. dba SDB Contracting Services, Inc.

Firm Name	Certification	Type of Work	%
DM Electrical & Construction LLC	MBE	Electrical	14.00%
S&S HVAC Equipment LLC	SBE	HVAC Supply	4.00%
MEK Flooring	WBE	Finishes Flooring	5.00%
TOTAL			23%

As these are work order contracts, sub-consultant M/W/SBE utilization will be further determined as projects and proposals are produced.

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Director's Signature:

Jim Szczesniak
Houston Airport System

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$12,000,000.00
Airports Renewal and Replacement Fund
Fund 8010

Contact Information:

Todd Curry (281) 233-1896
Gary High (281) 233-1987

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
District B, District E, District I
Item Creation Date: 2/4/2025

HAS – Job Order Contracts (JOC) with Brown & Root Industrial Services, LLC; Horizon International Group, LLC; Jamail & Smith Construction, LP; Indi Construction Partners, LLC; and SDB, Inc. dba SDB Contracting Services, Inc.; Project Nos. 516NOPQR

Agenda Item#:

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Adopt an Ordinance appropriating \$12,000,000.00 from the Airports Renewal and Replacement Fund (8010), awarding Job Order Contracts (JOC) to Brown & Root Industrial Services; Horizon International Group, LLC; Jamail & Smith Construction, LP; Indi Construction Partners, LLC; and SDB, Inc. dba SDB Contracting Services, Inc. for the Houston Airport System (HAS) (Project Nos. 516NOPQR), and setting an overall maximum contract amount of \$25,000,000.00.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Job Order Contracting delivery method is used for repairs, maintenance tasks, renovations, rehabilitations, alterations, and minor construction project services. This alternative delivery method allows the Houston Airport System (HAS) to expedite smaller construction projects by having contracts in place that provide these services. Additionally, JOC contracts can help HAS respond quickly to emergency situations. Under the proposed contracts, work orders are issued and approved in accordance with pre-described and pre-priced tasks as established by the R.S. Means Facilities Construction Cost Data Book, subject to a discounted rate.

On June 7 and June 14, 2024, a Request for Proposal (RFP) for Job Order Contract (JOC) Operations/Maintenance and Capital Projects for the Houston Airport System (HAS) was advertised in the *Houston Chronicle*. Nine (9) responses to the RFP were received on August 1, 2024, from the following firms (*in alphabetical order*):

- Brown & Root Industrial Services, LLC
- F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielson & Associates, LLC
- FMG Construction Group, LLC
- Gutier, LLC
- Horizon International Group, LLC
- Indi Construction Partners, LLC
- Jamail & Smith Construction, LP
- Lee Construction & Maintenance Company dba LMC Corporation
- SDB, Inc. dba SDB Contracting Services, Inc.

The Evaluation Committee (EC) reviewed and evaluated the Proposals in accordance with the established evaluation procedures published in the RFP. After evaluation, the following top five (5) highest-ranking firms are recommended for award:

1. Brown & Root Industrial Services, LLC;
2. Horizon International Group, LLC;
3. Jamail & Smith Construction, LP;
4. Indi Construction Partners, LLC; and
5. SDB, Inc. dba SDB Contracting Services, Inc.

Based on scoring, all five (5) firms presented the best ability to provide qualified job order contract services for the Houston Airport System. Each contract provides for a base term of two (2) years with two (2) automatic one-year renewal options.

It is now requested that City Council adopt an ordinance awarding contracts to the five recommended firms, appropriating \$12,000,000.00 to fund the first two fiscal years of anticipated work, and setting an overall maximum contract amount of \$25,000,000.00. In the future, City Council will be asked to appropriate additional funds for future years of the agreements.

Pay or Play:

The proposed contracts require compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors.

- Brown & Root Industrial Services, LLC will exercise the "Play" option;
- Horizon International Group, LLC will exercise both the "Pay" and "Play" options;
- Jamail & Smith Construction, LP will exercise the "Play" option;
- Indi Construction Partners, LLC will exercise both the "Pay" and "Play" options;

- SDB, Inc. will exercise both the “Pay” and “Play” options.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's “Hire Houston First” Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. Brown & Root Industrial Services, LLC, Horizon International Group, LLC, and Jamail & Smith Construction, LP are HHF designated firms. Their total respective scores included HHF designation points.

MWBE Participation:

The advertised MWBE goal is 23% (MBE 18% WBE 5%). The JOC contractors have committed to meet the goal of 23%, respectively using the following certified firms:

Brown & Root Industrial Services, LLC

Firm Name	Certification	Type of Work	%
Clan Rayo	MBE	Drywall	8.00%
ARC Light Electric	WBE	Electrical	2.50%
Baseline Paving	WBE	Concrete Demo Installation	2.50%
D7 Roofing	MBE	Roofing Construction	3.00%
Houston Modular Installation	MBE	Roofing Construction	1.00%
Preferred Technologies	MBE	Access Control CCTV	1.00%
Septh Group Welding	MBE	Structural Steel Installation	5.00%
TOTAL			23%

Horizon International Group, LLC

Firm Name	Certification	Type of Work	%
Horizon International Group, LLC	MBE	Construction Management and Project Management	11.50%
J.A.G.R Construction	MBE	Framing, Drywall, and Painting	3.00%
Post Oak Construction, LLC	MBE	Framing, Drywall, Painting, and Demo	2.50%
Lone Star Mechanical LLC	SBE	HVAC	4.00%
Castillo Construction & Management Enterprises Inc	MBE	Demolition, Framing, Drywall, and Painting	1.00%
ACE Parking Lot Maintenance LLC	WBE	Demolition, Framing, Drywall, and Painting	1.00%
TOTAL			23%

Jamail & Smith Construction, LP

Firm Name	Certification	Type of Work	%
D7 Roofing and Metal	MBE	Roofing	5.00%
ARC Light Electric	WBE	Electrical	5.00%
DAAS Flooring	MBE	LVT, Carpet and Tiling	4.00%
Post Oak Construction	MBE	Drywall and Painting	5.00%
TDC Waterproofing	SBE	Waterproofing	4.00%
TOTAL			23%

Indi Construction Partners, LLC

Firm Name	Certification	Type of Work	%
Quick Qabinets	MBE	Millwork/Carpentry work	7.00%
DIVISION16	MBE	Electrical	5.00%
Collaborate Arch, LLC	MBE	Architectural Design & Project Management	5.00%
Jerson Concrete	WBE	Concrete Paving	5.00%
PHP Asbestos and Demo	MBE	Asbestos	1.00%
TOTAL			23%

SDB, Inc. dba SDB Contracting Services, Inc.

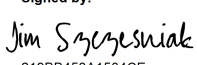
Firm Name	Certification	Type of Work	%
DM Electrical & Construction LLC	MBE	Electrical	14.00%
S&S HVAC Equipment LLC	SBE	HVAC Supply	4.00%
MEK Flooring	WBE	Finishes Flooring	5.00%
TOTAL			23%

As these are work order contracts, sub-consultant M/W/SBE utilization will be further determined as projects and proposals are produced.

Fiscal Note:
No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Director's Signature:

DS
GH

Signed by:

210BB453A1504CE...
Jim Szczesniak
Houston Airport System

Amount and Source of Funding:
\$12,000,000.00
Airports Renewal and Replacement Fund
Fund 8010

Contact Information:
Todd Curry (281) 233-1896
Gary High (281) 233-1987



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 3/4/2025

Item Creation Date:

LGL - CUS Commercial Paper B-7 Engagement Letter -
Holland & Knight

Agenda Item#: 27.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing agreement between City of Houston and **HOLLAND & KNIGHT, LLP** for Bond Counsel Services for Various Departments; providing a maximum contract amount

Pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 2254.1036, the following written notice is given to the public: The City desires to sell notes for public purposes as authorized by State law and as further set forth in the ordinance to finance current expenses. The proposed bond counsel, Holland & Knight, LLP ("Holland & Knight") is a full-service firm that includes a national public finance practice and has the necessary competence, qualification and experience to serve as bond counsel for the City. Holland & Knight has previously represented the City in connection with the issuance of various notes and other obligations. The engagement of Holland & Knight is in the best interest of the City, since the legal services requested require specialized experience in municipal finance, federal tax, and state securities law and therefore cannot be adequately performed by the attorneys and supporting personnel of the City. Furthermore, such legal services cannot be reasonably obtained from attorneys in private practice for the payment of hourly fees without contingency because the City will not be obligated to pay any legal fees unless the transaction successfully closes.

Background:

The City Attorney recommends City Council approve an ordinance approving and authorizing a professional services agreement with Holland & Knight, LLP ("Firm") for legal services, including bond counsel services, in an amount not to exceed \$75,000.00, for the purpose of representing the City in connection with the renewal of the facility supporting the Combined Utility System Commercial Paper Notes, Series B-7.

MWBE Information:

This contract is exempt from the City's M/WBE subcontracting participation goal as the total expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 threshold.

PAY OR PLAY:

The contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Firm provides health benefits for eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. The Legal Department is utilizing a professional services procurement.

FISCAL NOTE:

Funding for this item is contingent on the successful closing of the transaction. Payment for services will not exceed \$75,000.00 and will be paid from HPW-CUS First Lien Rev. Bond Debt Service Fund (8300).

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION:

Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$75,000.00

HPW-CUS First Lien Rev. Bond Debt Service Fund
Fund 8300

Contact Information:

Eric Nguyen, 832-393-6412

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 3/4/2025

Item Creation Date:

LGL - CUS Commercial Paper B-7 Engagement Letter - Holland & Knight

Agenda Item#: 54.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an agreement between the City of Houston and HOLLAND & KNIGHT, LLP for bond counsel services for various departments; providing a maximum contract amount

Pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 2254.1036, the following written notice is given to the public: The City desires to sell notes for public purposes as authorized by State law and as further set forth in the ordinance to finance current expenses. The proposed bond counsel, Holland & Knight, LLP ("Holland & Knight") is a full-service firm that includes a national public finance practice and has the necessary competence, qualification and experience to serve as bond counsel for the City. Holland & Knight has previously represented the City in connection with the issuance of various notes and other obligations. The engagement of Holland & Knight is in the best interest of the City, since the legal services requested require specialized experience in municipal finance, federal tax, and state securities law and therefore cannot be adequately performed by the attorneys and supporting personnel of the City. Furthermore, such legal services cannot be reasonably obtained from attorneys in private practice for the payment of hourly fees without contingency because the City will not be obligated to pay any legal fees unless the transaction successfully closes.

Background:

The City Attorney recommends City Council approve an ordinance approving and authorizing a professional services agreement with Holland & Knight, LLP ("Firm") for legal services, including bond counsel services, in an amount not to exceed \$75,000.00, for the purpose of representing the City in connection with the renewal of the facility supporting the Combined Utility System Commercial Paper Notes, Series B-7.

MWBE Information:

This contract is exempt from the City's MWBE subcontracting participation goal as the total expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 threshold.

PAY OR PLAY:

The contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Firm provides health benefits for eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. The Legal Department is utilizing a professional services procurement.

FISCAL NOTE:

Funding for this item is contingent on the successful closing of the transaction. Payment for services will not exceed \$75,000.00 and will be paid from HPW-CUS First Lien Rev. Bond Debt Service Fund (8300).

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION:

Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$75,000.00

HPW-CUS First Lien Rev. Bond Debt Service Fund
Fund 8300

Contact Information:

Eric Nguyen, 832-393-6412



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 3/4/2025

Item Creation Date: 3/21/2024

L32466 - Maintenance Services of the Forebay 1 & 2 at
EWPP (Denali Water Solutions, LLC) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 28.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between City of Houston and **DENALI WATER SOLUTIONS, LLC** for Maintenance Services of Forebay 1 & 2 at the East Water Purification Plant (EWPP) - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - \$8,735,250.00 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

Best Value Bids received on March 2, 2023, for P14-L32466 - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Denali Water Solutions, LLC in the maximum contact amount of \$8,735,250.00 for maintenance services of the Forebay 1 & 2 at the East Water Purification Plant (EWPP) for a three-year contract term with two (2) one-year options for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year contract with two (2) one-year options** to **Denali Water Solutions, LLC** in the maximum contract amount of **\$8,735,250.00** for their best valued bid for the maintenance services of the Forebay 1 & 2 at the East Water Purification Plant (EWPP) for Houston Public Works (HPW).

The scope of work requires services of a contractor to provide maintenance services for Forebay 1 & 2 at East Water Purification Plant (EWPP) to aid in the operation of the water treatment plant. This project includes removal and disposal of sediments that have accumulated at EWPP since the last cleanings and removal of overgrown vegetations inside and around the perimeter of forebay.

The Best Value Bid (BVB) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws, and as a result, best value bids were received from the following 4 (four) firms:

	Company Name	Total Amount	BAFO
1.	AFCO 360, LLC	\$ 6,935,785.72	
2.	Texas JDC Diving Inc.	\$ 7,548,400.00	
3.	Denali Water Solutions	\$ 9,790,500.00	\$8,735,250.00
4.	Merrell Bros., Inc.	\$ 11,175,866.65	

The evaluation committee was comprised of three voting members from Houston Public Works, Mayor's Office and Solid Waste Management Department. A finance review of the vendors was

conducted, and the best value bids were evaluated based on the following criteria:

- Experience/Expertise
- Methodology/Technical Approach

The bid from Denali Water Solutions was deemed the best qualified bid.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

This Best Value Bid was issued as a goal-oriented contract with a 27.5% MWBE participation level. Denali Water Solutions, LLC has designated the below-named companies as its certified MWBE subcontractors.

Subcontractor Name	Type of Work	Dollar Amount	Percentage
Captain Supply and Services	Logistic Management Consulting Services	\$2,402,193.75	27.5%

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. Denali Water Solutions, LLC is not a designated company.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield,
Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Randall V. Macchi, Director
Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY25	Out-Years	Total Amount
Houston Public Works	\$873,525.00	\$7,861,725.00	\$8,735,250.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$8,735,250.00

Water & Sewer System Operating Fund

Fund No.: 8300

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Barbara Fisher, Division Manager	Finance /SPD	832.393.8722
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy	Finance /SPD	832.393.9127

Officer
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement
Officer

Finance /SPD

832.393.9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

Item Creation Date: 3/21/2024

L32466 - Maintenance Services of the Forebay 1 & 2 at EWPP (Denali Water Solutions, LLC) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:

Background:

Best Value Bids received on March 2, 2023, for P14-L32466 - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Denali Water Solutions, LLC in the maximum contract amount of \$8,735,250.00 for maintenance services of the Forebay 1 & 2 at the East Water Purification Plant (EWPP) for a three-year contract term with two (2) one-year options for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year contract with two (2) one-year options to Denali Water Solutions, LLC** in the maximum contract amount of **\$8,735,250.00** for their best valued bid for the maintenance services of the Forebay 1 & 2 at the East Water Purification Plant (EWPP) for Houston Public Works (HPW).

The scope of work requires services of a contractor to provide maintenance services for Forebay 1 & 2 at East Water Purification Plant (EWPP) to aid in the operation of the water treatment plant. This project includes removal and disposal of sediments that have accumulated at EWPP since the last cleanings and removal of overgrown vegetations inside and around the perimeter of forebay.

The Best Value Bid (BVB) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws, and as a result, best value bids were received from the following 4 (four) firms:

	Company Name	Total Amount	BAFO
1.	AFCO 360, LLC	\$ 6,935,785.72	
2.	Texas JDC Diving Inc.	\$ 7,548,400.00	
3.	Denali Water Solutions	\$ 9,790,500.00	\$8,735,250.00
4.	Merrell Bros., Inc.	\$ 11,175,866.65	

The evaluation committee was comprised of three voting members from Houston Public Works, Mayor's Office and Solid Waste Management Department. A finance review of the vendors was conducted, and the best value bids were evaluated based on the following criteria:

- Experience/Expertise
- Methodology/Technical Approach

The bid from Denali Water Solutions was deemed the best qualified bid.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

This Best Value Bid was issued as a goal-oriented contract with a 27.5% MWBE participation level. Denali Water Solutions, LLC has designated the below-named companies as its certified MWBE subcontractors.

Subcontractor Name	Type of Work	Dollar Amount	Percentage
Captain Supply and Services	Logistic Management Consulting Services	\$2,402,193.75	27.5%

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.


Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. Denali Water Solutions, LLC is not a designated company.


Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

12/9/2024


DocuSigned by:

6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield,
Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

BE463EF0DF454EB...

Randall V. Macchi, Director
Houston Public Works

12/10/2024

DS


Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY25	Out-Years	Total Amount
Houston Public Works	\$873,525.00	\$7,861,725.00	\$8,735,250.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$8,735,250.00
Water & Sewer System Operating
Fund No.: 8300

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Barbara Fisher, Division Manager	Finance /SPD	832.393.8722
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance /SPD	832.393.9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance /SPD	832.393.9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
AM Best - Denali Water Solutions	Backup Material
SOS	Backup Material
Certification of Funds - HPW	Financial Information
Ownership Information Form	Backup Material
POP Forms	Backup Material
Bid Tab - AFCO	Backup Material
Bid Tab - Merrell Bros	Backup Material
BAFO_ Denali	Backup Material
Bid Tab - Texas JDC	Backup Material
TAX REPORT	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 3/4/2025

District J

Item Creation Date:

L32747 (3of8) - Asbestos Abatement and Demolition
Services (FH ARC Abatement,LLC.) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 29.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract with **FH ARC ABATEMENT, LLC** for Asbestos Abatement Services; providing a maximum contract amount - \$797,519.00 - Grant Fund - **DISTRICT J - POLLARD**

Background:

Formal Bids Received August 31, 2023, for P22-L32747 - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to FH ARC Abatement, LLC in the amount not to exceed \$797,519.00 for asbestos abatement services for the Houston Housing and Community Development Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Housing and Community Development Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that the City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a contract between the City of Houston and **FH ARC Abatement, LLC**, in an amount not to exceed **\$797,519.00** for asbestos abatement services. The Contractor shall begin performance under this Agreement on the date specified in a Notice to Proceed from the CPO or Director and expires upon the completion of the project unless terminated sooner.

The Invitation to Bid (ITB) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. 15 bids were received: 14 responsive bids and one (1) non-responsive bid. The ITB was issued to provide asbestos abatement and demolition services for four different apartment complexes and is a multivendor award, with vendors being awarded either asbestos abatement contracts or demolition contracts.

The scope of work requires the Contractor to provide all labor, materials, tools, and equipment to conduct all asbestos abatement activities in accordance with the Texas Health Protection Act at the Monticello Square Apartments located at 5312 Clarewood Drive, Houston, Texas 77081.

The awarded contracts are based on the pricing submitted for services at each location rather than the total bid tabulation. The bidders confirmed their acceptance of the contract at the recommended award amounts. The bidders and their respective total maximum contract are as follows:

Bidder Name	Bid Amount-Abatement Service-Only
1. Waste Solutions USA	\$117,427.50 (Non-Responsive)
2. FH ARC Abatement	\$719,450.00 (Awarded \$797,519.00)
3. Grant Mackay Demolition	\$721,900.00
4. AAR, Inc.	\$748,287.80
5. TRT Environmental, LLC	\$748,708.00
6. Odoit Holding, LLC	\$751,900.00
7. Sitek Omni Services, LLC	\$810,800.00
8. EZ Demolitions & Underground, LLC	\$891,698.00
9. Inland Environments, LTD	\$1,075,500.00
10. RNDI Companies, Inc.	\$1,096,800.00
11. Precision Demolition	\$1,213,578.95
12. Prism Response, LLC	\$1,227,060.00
13. Veit National Corporation	\$1,293,700.00
14. Dream Jai, LLC	\$1,309,850.00
15. Emanuel Enterprises LLC	\$1,323,550.00

Although the vendor's bid was \$719,450.00, the awarded contract amount is \$797,519.00 due to the Federal Labor Standards Requirement in Housing and Urban Development Programs that wages are to be determined based on the then-current prevailing wage rates. As the prevailing wage rates are higher now than when the bids were submitted, the award amount has increased accordingly.

The award was based on the following criteria:

1. Responsiveness of bid.
2. Lowest responsible bidder per property.

FH ARC Abatement, LLC, met all the requirements outlined in the ITB for Asbestos Abatement Services for the Monticello Square Apartments, located at 5312 Clarewood Dr., Houston, Texas.

MWBE Participation:

The ITB was advertised with a 26% goal for MWBE participation. FH ARC Abatement, LLC. has designated the companies listed below as certified M/WBE subcontractors.

Company Name	Type of Work	(%)
PHP Asbestos & Demolition Services	Removal of interior door, cabinets, sinks, etc.	13.89%
Velez Trucking, Inc.	Trucking-Transportation Disposal	10.25%
Environmental Sorbents	Material Supplier	1.86%
TOTAL		26%

Pay or Play:

The proposed contracts require compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific federal procurement rules.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2025	Out-Years	Total
Houston Housing & Community Development	\$797,519.00	\$0.0	\$797,519.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$797,519.00

Federal/State/Local-Pass Through Fund
Fund No. 5030

Contact Information:

Sheila Baker, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832)393-8109
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	FIN/SPD	(832)393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	FIN/SPD	(832)393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

SIGNED Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/11/2025

District J

Item Creation Date:

L32747 (3of8) - Asbestos Abatement and Demolition Services (FH ARC Abatement, LLC.)
- ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 56.

Background:

Formal Bids Received August 31, 2023, for P22-L32747 - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to FH ARC Abatement, LLC in the amount not to exceed \$797,519.00 for asbestos abatement services for the Houston Housing and Community Development Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Housing and Community Development Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that the City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a contract between the City of Houston and **FH ARC Abatement, LLC**, in an amount not to exceed **\$797,519.00** for asbestos abatement services. The Contractor shall begin performance under this Agreement on the date specified in a Notice to Proceed from the CPO or Director and expires upon the completion of the project unless terminated sooner.

The Invitation to Bid (ITB) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. 15 bids were received: 14 responsive bids and one (1) non-responsive bid. The ITB was issued to provide asbestos abatement and demolition services for four different apartment complexes and is a multivendor award, with vendors being awarded either asbestos abatement contracts or demolition contracts.

The scope of work requires the Contractor to provide all labor, materials, tools, and equipment to conduct all asbestos abatement activities in accordance with the Texas Health Protection Act at the Monticello Square Apartments located at 5312 Clarewood Drive, Houston, Texas 77081.

The awarded contracts are based on the pricing submitted for services at each location rather than the total bid tabulation. The bidders confirmed their acceptance of the contract at the recommended award amounts. The bidders and their respective total maximum contract are as follows:

Bidder Name	Bid Amount-Abatement Service-Only
1. Waste Solutions USA	\$117,427.50 (Non-Responsive)
2. FH ARC Abatement	\$719,450.00 (Awarded \$797,519.00)
3. Grant Mackay Demolition	\$721,900.00
4. AAR, Inc.	\$748,287.80
5. TRT Environmental, LLC	\$748,708.00
6. Odoit Holding, LLC	\$751,900.00
7. Sitek Omni Services, LLC	\$810,800.00
8. EZ Demolitions & Underground, LLC	\$891,698.00
9. Inland Environments, LTD	\$1,075,500.00
10. RNDI Companies, Inc.	\$1,096,800.00
11. Precision Demolition	\$1,213,578.95
12. Prism Response, LLC	\$1,227,060.00
13. Veit National Corporation	\$1,293,700.00
14. Dream Jai, LLC	\$1,309,850.00
15. Emanuel Enterprises LLC	\$1,323,550.00

Although the vendor's bid was \$719,450.00, the awarded contract amount is \$797,519.00 due to the Federal Labor Standards Requirement in Housing and Urban Development Programs that wages are to be determined based on the then-current prevailing wage rates. As the prevailing wage rates are higher now than when the bids were submitted, the award amount has increased accordingly.

The award was based on the following criteria:

1. Responsiveness of bid.
2. Lowest responsible bidder per property.

FH ARC Abatement, LLC, met all the requirements outlined in the ITB for Asbestos Abatement Services for the Monticello Square

Apartments, located at 5312 Clarewood Dr., Houston, Texas.

MWBE Participation:

The ITB was advertised with a 26% goal for MWBE participation. FHARC Abatement, LLC. has designated the companies listed below as certified M/WBE subcontractors.

Company Name	Type of Work	(%)
PHP Asbestos & Demolition Services	Removal of interior door, cabinets, sinks, etc.	13.89%
Velez Trucking, Inc.	Trucking-Transportation Disposal	10.25%
Environmental Sorbents	Material Supplier	1.86%
TOTAL		26%

Pay or Play:

The proposed contracts require compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific federal procurement rules.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

DocuSigned by:



2/6/2025

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:



2/13/2025

Michael Melhols
Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2025	Out-Years	Total
Houston Housing & Community Development	\$797,519.00	\$0.0	\$797,519.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$797,519.00

Federal/State/Local-Pass Through Fund
Fund No. 5030

Contact Information:

Sheila Baker, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832)393-8109
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	FIN/SPD	(832)393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	FIN/SPD	(832)393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Caption	Other
Conflict of Interest	Backup Material
Certificate of Insurance	Backup Material
Tax Report FHARC	Backup Material
OA-4600018399	Backup Material
Ownership	Backup Material
POP Forms 1,2,3	Backup Material
1295 Form	Backup Material
MWBE-FHARC	Backup Material
conflict of Interest-Housing	Backup Material
REQUEST OF CONTRACTOR CLEARENCE	Backup Material

SAMS

COF

Scope of Work Attachment C

BuyOut Wage Information

Federal Regulations Packet

Verification of Grant Funding-BA

MWBE Contract Specific

MWBE PLAN

Letters of Intent

Contract ARC

Backup Material

Financial Information

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Contract/Exhibit



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 3/4/2025

District J

Item Creation Date: 11/6/2024

L32747(4of8) - Asbestos Abatement and Demolition
Services (Odoti Holding, LLC) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 30.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract with **ODOTI HOLDING, LLC**, for Demolition Services for Monticello Square Apartments; providing a maximum contract amount - \$715,756.25 - Grant Fund - **DISTRICT J - POLLARD**

Background:

Formal Bids Received August 31, 2023, for P22-L32747 - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Odoti Holding, LLC in the amount not to exceed \$715,756.25 for demolition services for the Houston Housing and Community Development Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Housing and Community Development Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a contract between the City of Houston and **Odoti Holding, LLC**, in the amount not to exceed \$715,756.25 for demolition services. The Contractor shall begin performance under this contract on the date specified in a Notice to Proceed issued by the CPO or Director. The contract expires upon the completion of the project unless terminated sooner.

The Invitation to Bid (ITB) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. 15 bids were received; 14 bids were responsive and one (1) bid was non-responsive. The ITB was issued to provide asbestos abatement and demolition services for four different apartment complexes and is a multivendor award, with vendors being awarded either asbestos abatement contracts or demolition contracts.

The scope of work requires the Contractor to provide all labor, materials, tools, and equipment to complete the demolition at the Monticello Square Apartments located at 5312 Clarewood Drive, Houston, Texas 77081. The demolition will include fifteen (15) apartment buildings, 132 apartment units, two (2) laundry buildings, a storage building, a boiler room building, two (2) metal carport structures, and a single inground swimming pool.

The awarded contracts are based on the pricing submitted for services at each location rather than the total bid tabulation. The bidders confirmed their acceptance of the contract at the recommended award amounts. The bidders and their respective total maximum contract amounts are as follows:

Bidder Name	Bid Amount-Demolition Service Only
1. Waste Solutions USA	\$49,843.75 (Non-Responsive)
2. FHARC Abatement	\$291,087.50 (Awarded on this solicitation in a separate action)
3. AAR, Inc.	\$368,834.75 (Awarded on this solicitation in a separate action)
4. TRT Environmental, LLC	\$434,637.50 (Awarded on this solicitation in a separate action)
5. Emanuel Enterprises, LLC	\$476,506.25 (Awarded on this solicitation in a separate action)
6. RNDI Companies, Inc.	\$508,406.25 (Awarded on this solicitation in a separate action)
7. Grant Mackay Demolition	\$534,325.00 (Awarded on this solicitation in a separate action)
8. EZ Demolitions & Underground, LLC	\$713,762.50 (Awarded on this solicitation in a separate action)
9. Odoti Holding, LLC	\$715,756.25
10. Sitek Omni Services, LLC	\$757,625.00
11. Veit National Corporation	\$785,537.50
12. Precision Demolition	\$803,959.75
13. Inland Environments, LTD	\$974,943.75
14. Prism Response, LLC	No-Bid
15. Dream Jai, LLC	\$1,943,906.25

The award was based on the following criteria:

1. Responsiveness of bid.
2. Lowest responsible bidder per property.

Odoti Holding, LLC, met all the requirements outlined in the ITB for demolition services for the Monticello Square Apartments, located at 5312 Clarewood Dr., Houston, Texas.

M/WBE Participation:

The ITB was advertised with a 26% goal for M/WBE participation. Odoti Holding, LLC, has submitted a plan that will utilize itself for 13% at the Prime Level and will utilize the below-listed company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor.

Company Name	Type of Work	\$ or (%)
Valez Trucking, Inc.	Trucking	13%
Odoti Holding, LLC	Commercial Construction Management	13%
TOTAL		26%

Pay or Play:

The proposed contracts require compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to

eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific federal procurement rules.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2025	Out-Years	Total
Houston Housing & Community Development	\$715,756.25	\$0.00	\$715,756.25

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$715,756.25

Federal Government – Grant Funded
Fund No. 5030

Contact Information:

Sheila Baker, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832)393-8109
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

SIGNED Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/11/2025

District J

Item Creation Date: 11/6/2024

L32747(4of8) - Asbestos Abatement and Demolition Services (Odoti Holding, LLC) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 55.

Background:

Formal Bids Received August 31, 2023, for P22-L32747 - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Odoti Holding, LLC in the amount not to exceed \$715,756.25 for demolition services for the Houston Housing and Community Development Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Housing and Community Development Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a contract between the City of Houston and **Odoti Holding, LLC**, in the amount not to exceed \$715,756.25 for demolition services. The Contractor shall begin performance under this contract on the date specified in a Notice to Proceed issued by the CPO or Director. The contract expires upon the completion of the project unless terminated sooner.

The Invitation to Bid (ITB) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. 15 bids were received; 14 bids were responsive and one (1) bid was non-responsive. The ITB was issued to provide asbestos abatement and demolition services for four different apartment complexes and is a multivendor award, with vendors being awarded either asbestos abatement contracts or demolition contracts.

The scope of work requires the Contractor to provide all labor, materials, tools, and equipment to complete the demolition at the Monticello Square Apartments located at 5312 Clarewood Drive, Houston, Texas 77081. The demolition will include fifteen (15) apartment buildings, 132 apartment units, two (2) laundry buildings, a storage building, a boiler room building, two (2) metal carport structures, and a single inground swimming pool.

The awarded contracts are based on the pricing submitted for services at each location rather than the total bid tabulation. The bidders confirmed their acceptance of the contract at the recommended award amounts. The bidders and their respective total maximum contract amounts are as follows:

Bidder Name	Bid Amount-Demolition Service Only
1. Waste Solutions USA	\$49,843.75 (Non-Responsive)
2. FHARC Abatement	\$291,087.50 (Awarded on this solicitation in a separate action)
3. AAR, Inc.	\$368,834.75 (Awarded on this solicitation in a separate action)
4. TRT Environmental, LLC	\$434,637.50 (Awarded on this solicitation in a separate action)
5. Emanuel Enterprises, LLC	\$476,506.25 (Awarded on this solicitation in a separate action)
6. RNDI Companies, Inc.	\$508,406.25 (Awarded on this solicitation in a separate action)
7. Grant Mackay Demolition	\$534,325.00 (Awarded on this solicitation in a separate action)
8. EZ Demolitions & Underground, LLC	\$713,762.50 (Awarded on this solicitation in a separate action)
9. Odoti Holding, LLC	\$715,756.25
10. Sitek Omni Services, LLC	\$757,625.00
11. Veit National Corporation	\$785,537.50
12. Precision Demolition	\$803,959.75
13. Inland Environments, LTD	\$974,943.75
14. Prism Response, LLC	No-Bid
15. Dream Jai, LLC	\$1,943,906.25

The award was based on the following criteria:

1. Responsiveness of bid

1. Responsiveness or bid.
2. Lowest responsible bidder per property.

Odoti Holding, LLC, met all the requirements outlined in the ITB for demolition services for the Monticello Square Apartments, located at 5312 Clarewood Dr., Houston, Texas.

M/WBE Participation:

The ITB was advertised with a 26% goal for M/WBE participation. Odoti Holding, LLC, has submitted a plan that will utilize itself for 13% at the Prime Level and will utilize the below-listed company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor.

Company Name	Type of Work	\$ or (%)
Valez Trucking, Inc.	Trucking	13%
Odoti Holding, LLC	Commercial Construction Management	13%
TOTAL		26%

Pay or Play:


The proposed contracts require compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.


Hire Houston First:

Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific federal procurement rules.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

DocuSigned by:

 2/6/2025
 8121831A677C41A
 Jedediah Greenfield
 Chief Procurement Officer
 Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

 2/15/2025
 728A192EDE024CE
 Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2025	Out-Years	Total
Houston Housing & Community Development	\$715,756.25	\$0.00	\$715,756.25

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$715,756.25

Federal Government – Grant Funded
 Fund No. 5030

Contact Information:

Sheila Baker, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832)393-8109
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Caption	Other
Scope of Work Attachment G	Contract/Exhibit
TAX Report Odoti	Contract/Exhibit
OA-4600018397	Contract/Exhibit
MWBE-ODOTI	Contract/Exhibit
Certificate of Insurance	Contract/Exhibit
conflict of Interest-Housing	Contract/Exhibit
REQUEST OF CONTRACTOR CLEARENCE	Backup Material
Contract ODOTI	Contract/Exhibit

POP 1	Backup Material
POP 2	Backup Material
POP 3	Backup Material
1295 Form	Backup Material
SAMS	Backup Material
Conflict of Interest	Backup Material
BuyOut Wage Information	Backup Material
Federal Regulations Packet	Backup Material
Ownership-Odoti	Backup Material
COF	Financial Information
Verification of Grant Funding-BA	Backup Material
MWBE Contract Specific	Backup Material
Letter of Intent	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 3/4/2025

District I

Item Creation Date: 2/20/2025

PRD- HCP2 2025 CIP Partnership Project: Ingrando Park
Revitalization Project

Agenda Item#: 31.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing submission of application to **HARRIS COUNTY PRECINCT 2 2025** for the **Ingrando Park Revitalization Project**; declaring the City's eligibility for such Grant; authorizing the Director of the Houston Parks and Recreation Department to act as the City's representative in the application process, to apply for, accept, and expend the Grant Funds, if awarded, and to apply for, accept and expend all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the application and to extend the budget period - **DISTRICT I - MARTINEZ**

Background:

The Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) requests Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing the submission of required application materials to Harris County Precinct 2 2025 CIP Partnership Project for the Ingrando Park Revitalization Project; also, authorizing the HPARD Director or designee to act as the city's representative in the application process, with authority to accept and expend such Partnership Project funds, as awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the Partnership Project. HPARD also requests that Council authorize the Mayor to execute all related contracts, agreements, and documents with the approval as to form of the City Attorney in connection with this Partnership Project without further Council action.

The city's cost share for the Ingrando Park Revitalization Project is \$1,913,000.00. City Council will be requested to appropriate funds for construction phase services under a separate Council Action. The funding request to Harris County Precinct 2 is \$1,900,000.00 for a total Partnership Project cost of \$3,813,000.00. If awarded, Harris County Precinct 2 funds will be used for design development and construction of park improvements including playground enhancements, trail and sidewalk reconstruction for accessibility and improved mobility, soccer field enhancement, and sports court resurfacing for Houston/Harris County residents.

HPARD has collected letters of support for the Ingrando Park Revitalization Project and will submit a letter of funding commitment for the City's share of funding.

Ingrando Park, located in Council District I, at 7302 Keller St., 77012, provides 14.87 acres of essential greenspace and recreational amenities within the Pecan Park Super Neighborhood (SN 70). This project aligns with a key objective of the HPARD Master Plan by revitalizing neighborhood parks. Neighborhood parks, like Ingrando Park, provide a variety of recreational opportunities and health and wellness benefits all within a 10-minute walk or 5-mile radius for

residents.

Fiscal Note: No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Director's Signature:

Kenneth Allen, Director
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,900,000.00 – Local Government Fund (5020)

Contact Information:

Martha Escalante - Sr. Staff Analyst
(O) 832-395-7069

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 3/4/2025

District I

Item Creation Date: 2/20/2025

PRD- HCP2 2025 CIP Partnership Project: Ingrando Park Revitalization Project

Agenda Item#: 52.

Background:

The Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) requests Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing the submission of required application materials to Harris County Precinct 2 2025 CIP Partnership Project for the Ingrando Park Revitalization Project; also, authorizing the HPARD Director or designee to act as the city's representative in the application process, with authority to accept and expend such Partnership Project funds, as awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the Partnership Project. HPARD also requests that Council authorize the Mayor to execute all related contracts, agreements, and documents with the approval as to form of the City Attorney in connection with this Partnership Project without further Council action.

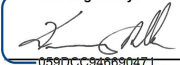
The city's cost share for the Ingrando Park Revitalization Project is \$1,913,000.00. City Council will be requested to appropriate funds for construction phase services under a separate Council Action. The funding request to Harris County Precinct 2 is \$1,900,000.00 for a total Partnership Project cost of \$3,813,000.00. If awarded, Harris County Precinct 2 funds will be used for design development and construction of park improvements including playground enhancements, trail and sidewalk reconstruction for accessibility and improved mobility, soccer field enhancement, and sports court resurfacing for Houston/Harris County residents.

HPARD has collected letters of support for the Ingrando Park Revitalization Project and will submit a letter of funding commitment for the City's share of funding.

Ingrando Park, located in Council District I, at 7302 Keller St., 77012, provides 14.87 acres of essential greenspace and recreational amenities within the Pecan Park Super Neighborhood (SN 70). This project aligns with a key objective of the HPARD Master Plan by revitalizing neighborhood parks. Neighborhood parks, like Ingrando Park, provide a variety of recreational opportunities and health and wellness benefits all within a 10-minute walk or 5-mile radius for residents.

Fiscal Note: No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Director's Signature:

DocuSigned by:

 2/21/2025
 039DCC940690471
 Kenneth Allen, Director
 Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,900,000.00 – Local Government Fund (5020)

Contact Information:

Martha Escalante - Sr. Staff Analyst
 (O) 832-395-7069

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Form A	Backup Material
Application	Backup Material
Match letter	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 3/4/2025

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 11/13/2024

HPW - 20WR540 – Petition Addition (7.0542) Northwest
Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 15

Agenda Item#: 32.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 7.0542 acres of land to **NORTHWEST HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 15**, for inclusion in its district

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two (2) tracts of land totaling 7.0542 acres to Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 15.

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two (2) tracts of land totaling 7.0542 acres to Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 15 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 15 (the "District") was created through the TCEQ in 1978 and currently consists of 563.8715 acres within Harris County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston (the "City") and has petitioned the City for consent to add of two (2) tracts of land totaling 7.0542 acres of mixed land, proposed to be developed as commercial property, to the District. The proposed annexation tracts are located in the vicinity of Spring Cypress Road, North Eldridge Parkway, Gregson Road, and State Highway 249. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tracts will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Northpointe Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant. This regional plant also provides wastewater treatment to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 273, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 280, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 281, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 282, and Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 5. Potable water is provided by the District.

The nearest major drainage facility for Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 15 is Cypress Creek, which flows into Spring Creek, then to the San Jacinto River, and finally into Lake Houston. The proposed annexation tracts are not within the 100 or 500 year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Randall V. Macchi
Director, Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Interim Chief of Staff	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2282
Ekaterina Fitos, HPW Planning Director	HPW Houston Water	832.395.2712

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 11/13/2024

HPW - 20WR540 – Petition Addition (7.0542) Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 15

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two (2) tracts of land totaling 7.0542 acres to Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 15.

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two (2) tracts of land totaling 7.0542 acres to Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 15 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 15 (the "District") was created through the TCEQ in 1978 and currently consists of 563.8715 acres within Harris County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston (the "City") and has petitioned the City for consent to add of two (2) tracts of land totaling 7.0542 acres of mixed land, proposed to be developed as commercial property, to the District. The proposed annexation tracts are located in the vicinity of Spring Cypress Road, North Eldridge Parkway, Gregson Road, and State Highway 249. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tracts will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Northpointe Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant. This regional plant also provides wastewater treatment to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 273, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 280, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 281, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 282, and Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 5. Potable water is provided by the District.

The nearest major drainage facility for Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 15 is Cypress Creek, which flows into Spring Creek, then to the San Jacinto River, and finally into Lake Houston. The proposed annexation tracts are not within the 100 or 500 year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

DocuSigned by:

 BE483EF0DF454EB

12/30/2024

Randall V. Macchi

Director, Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Interim Chief of Staff	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2282
Ekaterina Fitos, HPW Planning Director	HPW Houston Water	832.395.2712

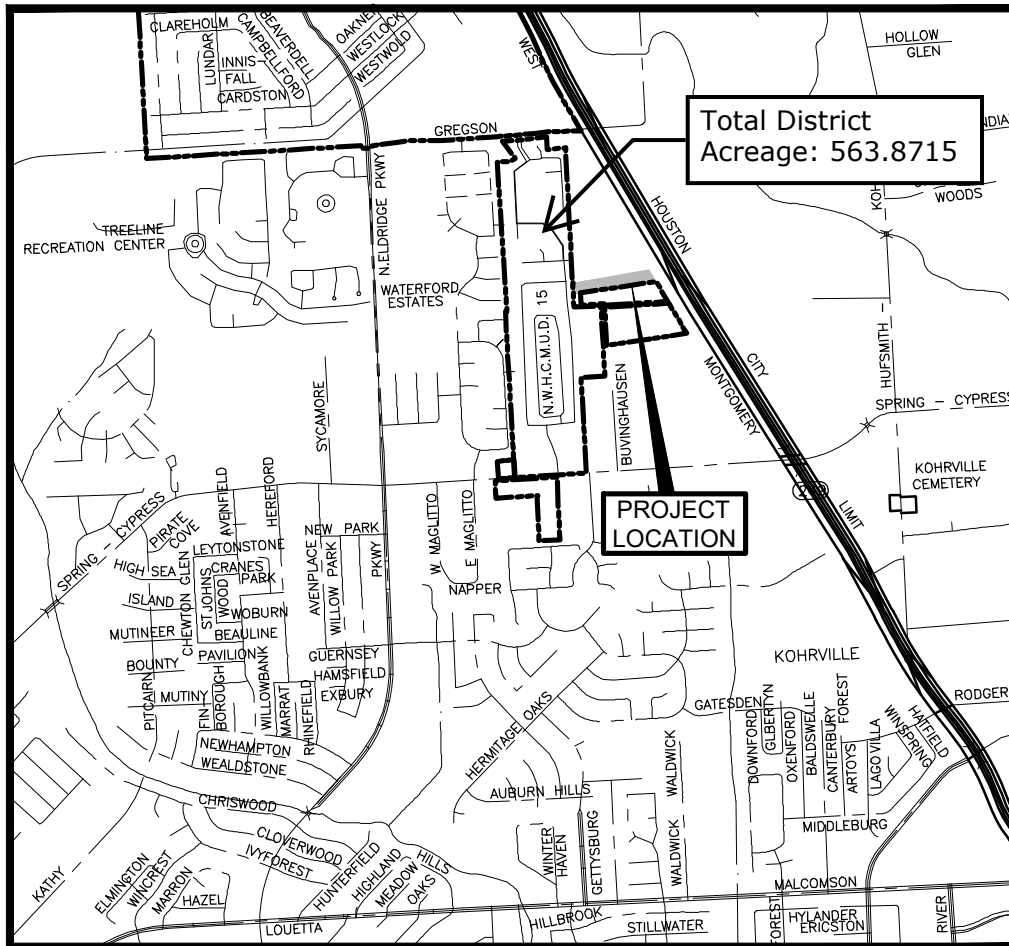
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Maps
 Application
 Petition
 Backup Material
 Fact Sheet

Type

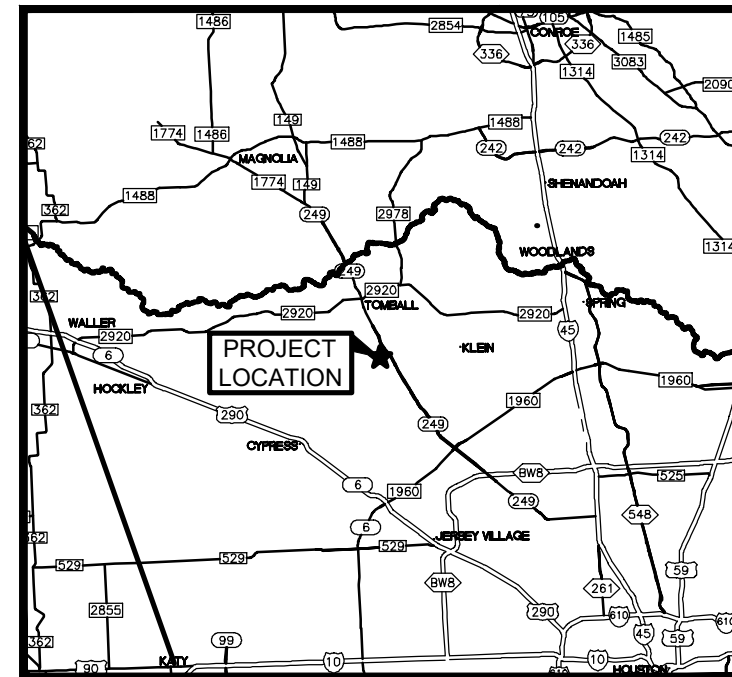
Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Backup Material



VICINITY MAP

KEY MAP # 328-R
ZIP CODE 77377

N.T.S.



LOCATION MAP

N.T.S.

3.4732 AC TRACT 13
VICINITY MAP EXHIBIT

r.g. miller

DCCM

R.G. Miller Engineers, Inc. | TxEng F - 487

16340 Park Ten Place, Ste 350
Houston, TX 77084

713.461.9600 | rgmiller.com

DATE: APRIL 2024

SCALE: N.T.S.

[illegible]

SCALE: N.T.S.

Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 15 (7.0542 acres)



11/12/2024 12:42 PM

1:7,683





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 3/4/2025

District H, District I

Item Creation Date: 9/22/2023

HPW - 20PMO123 - Reimbursement Agreement for Quiet
Zone Services - UPRR

Agenda Item#: 33.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$88,000.00 out of METRO Projects Construction - DDSRF Fund; approving and authorizing Reimbursement Agreement between City of Houston and **UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD COMPANY**, to reimburse Union Pacific Railroad for Quiet Zone Services; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery - **DISTRICTS H - CASTILLO and I - MARTINEZ**

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving a Reimbursement Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Union Pacific Railroad Company (UPRR) for Quiet Zones Services.

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a Reimbursement Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Union Pacific Railroad Company (UPRR) for Quiet Zones Services, and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Street and Traffic Capital Improvement Program and will improve mobility and safety along quiet zone locations.

LOCATION:

Number	Location	DOT	Council District
1	Sampson Street	859516V	H
2	York Street	859517C	H
3	Milby Street	859518J	H, I
4	St. Joseph Street	859519R	H, I
5	Oakhurst Street	859521S	H, I
6	Eastwood Street	859522Y	H, I
7	Lockwood Street	859523F	H, I
8	Dumble Street	859524M	H, I
9	Altic Street	859527H	H, I
10	Navigation Boulevard WB	920030G	H, I
11	Navigation Boulevard EB	288011K	H, I
12	Canal Street	288024L	H, I
13	Brady Street (Closed)	288032D	H, I

14	Sherman Street	288033K	H, I
15	Harrisburg Street	288034S	H, I
16	Hughes Street	859529W	H, I
17	Hughes Street	288035Y	H, I
18	Lawndale Street	288050B	I
19	McKee Street	758461F	H

SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT AND FEE: The agreement between the City and UPRR entails the City reimbursing UPRR or its third-party consultant all costs and expenses incurred for the engineering services for Quiet Zones Work. UPRR's review of any project designs, plans and/or specifications, as part of the Quiet Zones Work, is limited exclusively to potential impacts on existing and future UPRR facilities and operations.

The total requested amount of \$88,000.00 is to be appropriated as follows: \$80,000.00 for the cost of the project, and \$8,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Randall V. Macchi
Director, Houston Public Works

WBS No N-321040-0095-7

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$88,000.00 - Fund No. 4040 – METRO Projects Construction - DDSRF

Contact Information:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Service Line</u>	<u>Contact Number</u>
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832-395-2456
Maria Perez, Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832-395-2282
Michael T. Wahl, P.E., PTOE Deputy Director	Transportation and Drainage Operations- HPW	832-395-2443

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
District H, District I
Item Creation Date: 9/22/2023

HPW - 20PMO123 - Reimbursement Agreement for Quiet Zone Services - UPRR

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving a Reimbursement Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Union Pacific Railroad Company (UPRR) for Quiet Zones Services.

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a Reimbursement Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Union Pacific Railroad Company (UPRR) for Quiet Zones Services, and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Street and Traffic Capital Improvement Program and will improve mobility and safety along quiet zone locations.

LOCATION:


Number	Location	DOT	Council District
1	Sampson Street	859516V	H
2	York Street	859517C	H
3	Milby Street	859518J	H, I
4	St. Joseph Street	859519R	H, I
5	Oakhurst Street	859521S	H, I
6	Eastwood Street	859522Y	H, I
7	Lockwood Street	859523F	H, I
8	Dumble Street	859524M	H, I
9	Altic Street	859527H	H, I
10	Navigation Boulevard WB	920030G	H, I
11	Navigation Boulevard EB	288011K	H, I
12	Canal Street	288024L	H, I
13	Brady Street (Closed)	288032D	H, I
14	Sherman Street	288033K	H, I
15	Harrisburg Street	288034S	H, I
16	Hughes Street	859529W	H, I
17	Hughes Street	288035Y	H, I
18	Lawndale Street	288050B	I
19	McKee Street	758461F	H

SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT AND FEE: The agreement between the City and UPRR entails the City reimbursing UPRR or its third-party consultant all costs and expenses incurred for the engineering services for Quiet Zones Work. UPRR's review of any project designs, plans and/or specifications, as part of the Quiet Zones Work, is limited exclusively to potential impacts on existing and future UPRR facilities and operations.

The total requested amount of \$88,000.00 is to be appropriated as follows: \$80,000.00 for the cost of the project, and \$8,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:

 2/7/2025
BE463EE0DE454EB...

Randall V. Macchi
Director, Houston Public Works

WBS No N-321040-0095-7

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$88,000.00 - Fund No. 4040 – METRO Projects Construction - DDSRF

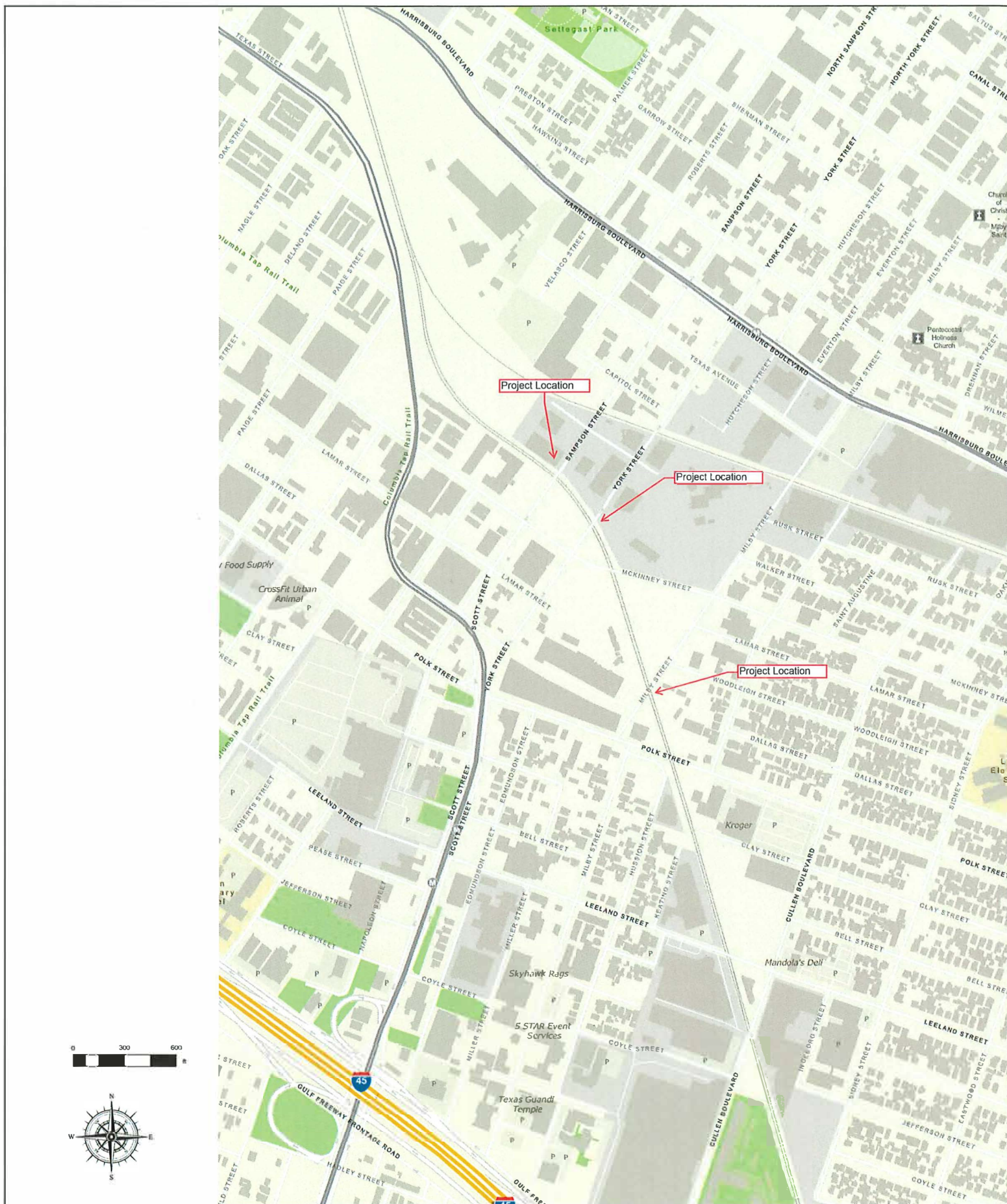
Contact Information:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Service Line</u>	<u>Contact Number</u>
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832-395-2456
Maria Perez, Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832-395-2282
Michael T. Wahl, P.E., PTOE Deputy Director	Transportation and Drainage Operations- HPW	832-395-2443

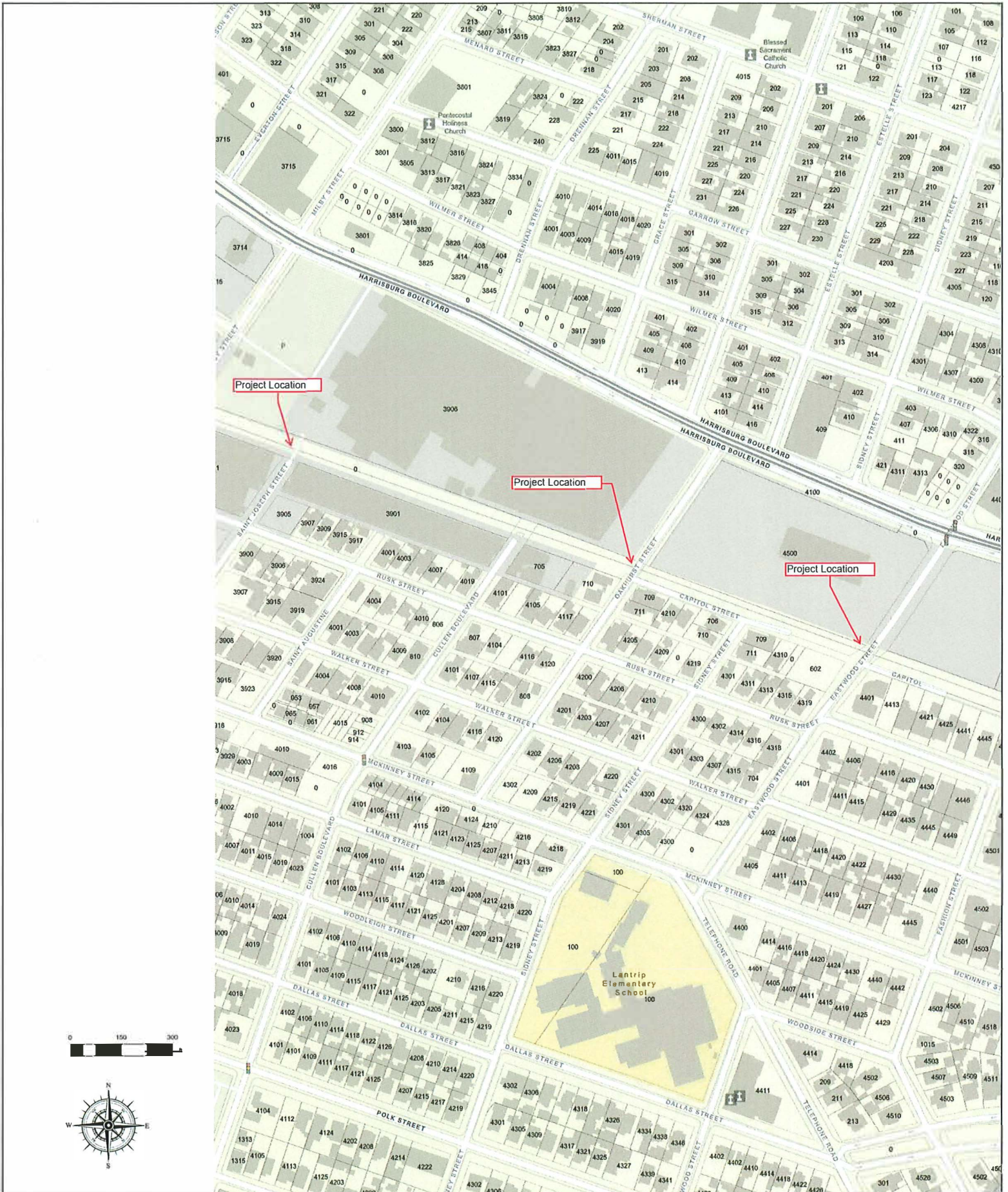
ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Maps	Backup Material

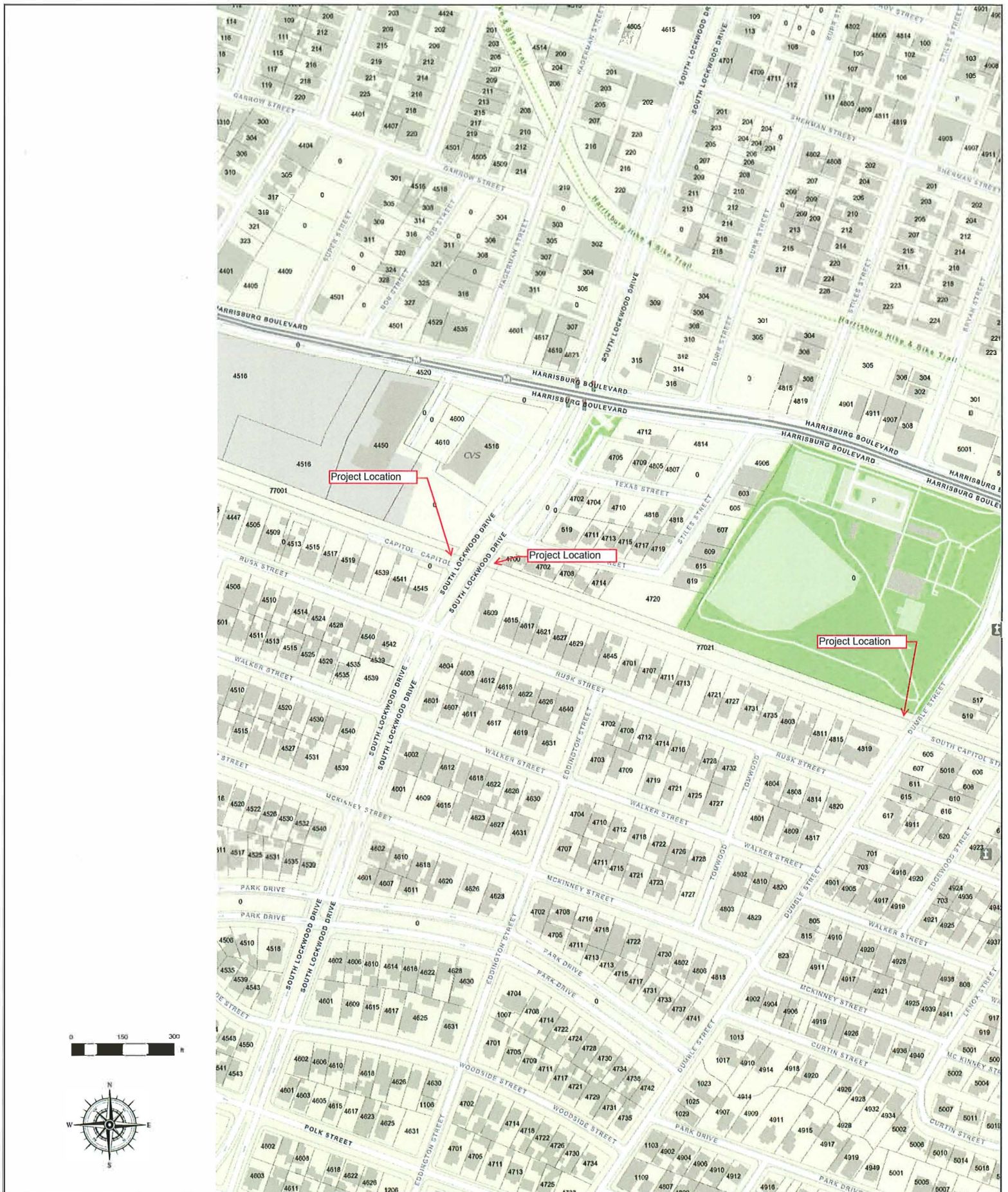
Location Map: Council District I, Key Map 494S, Location: Sampson, York, and Milby at Rail Road Tracks



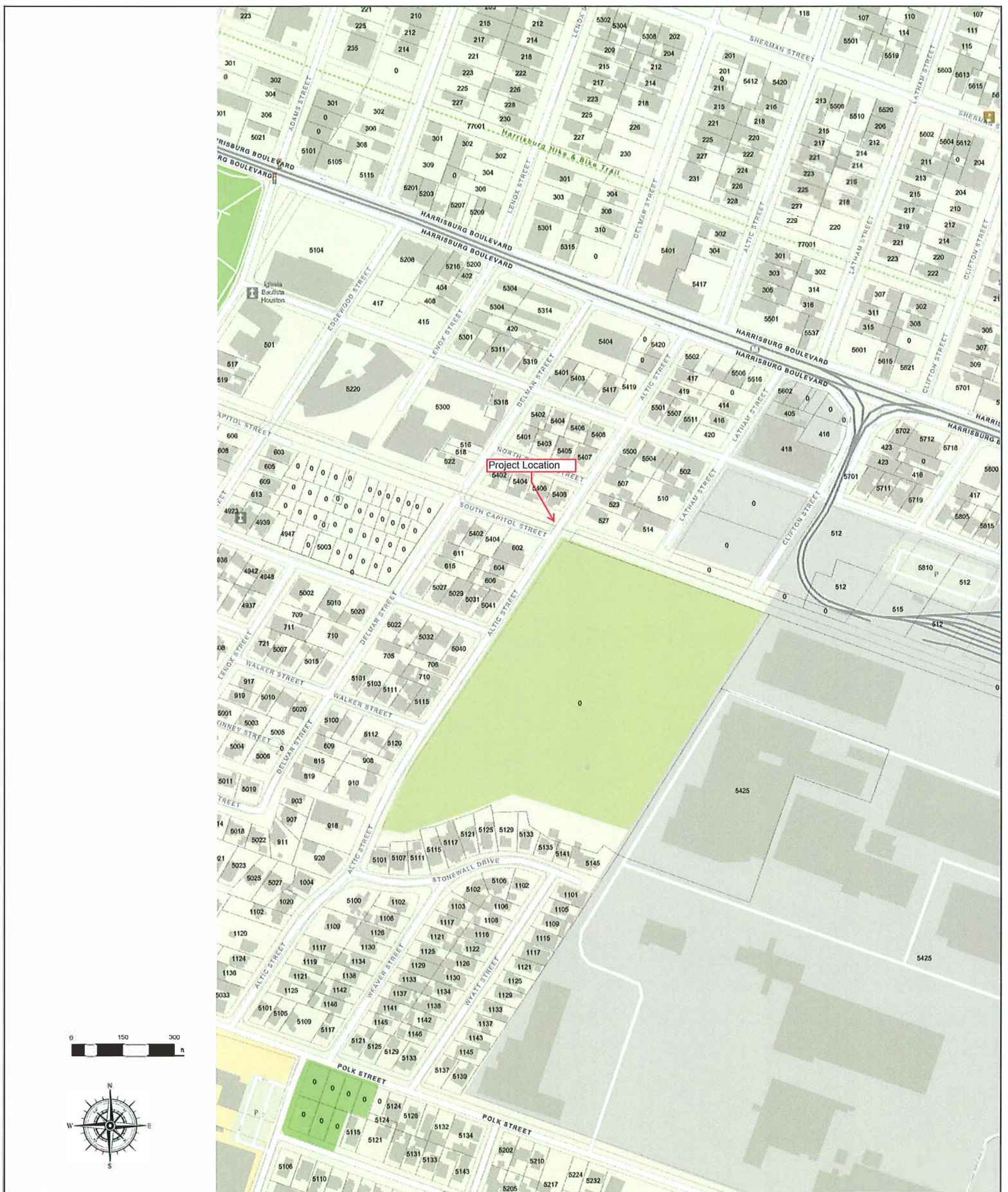
Location Map: Council District I, Key Map 494S and 494T, Location: Saint Joseph, Oakhurst, Eastwood at the Railroad Tracks



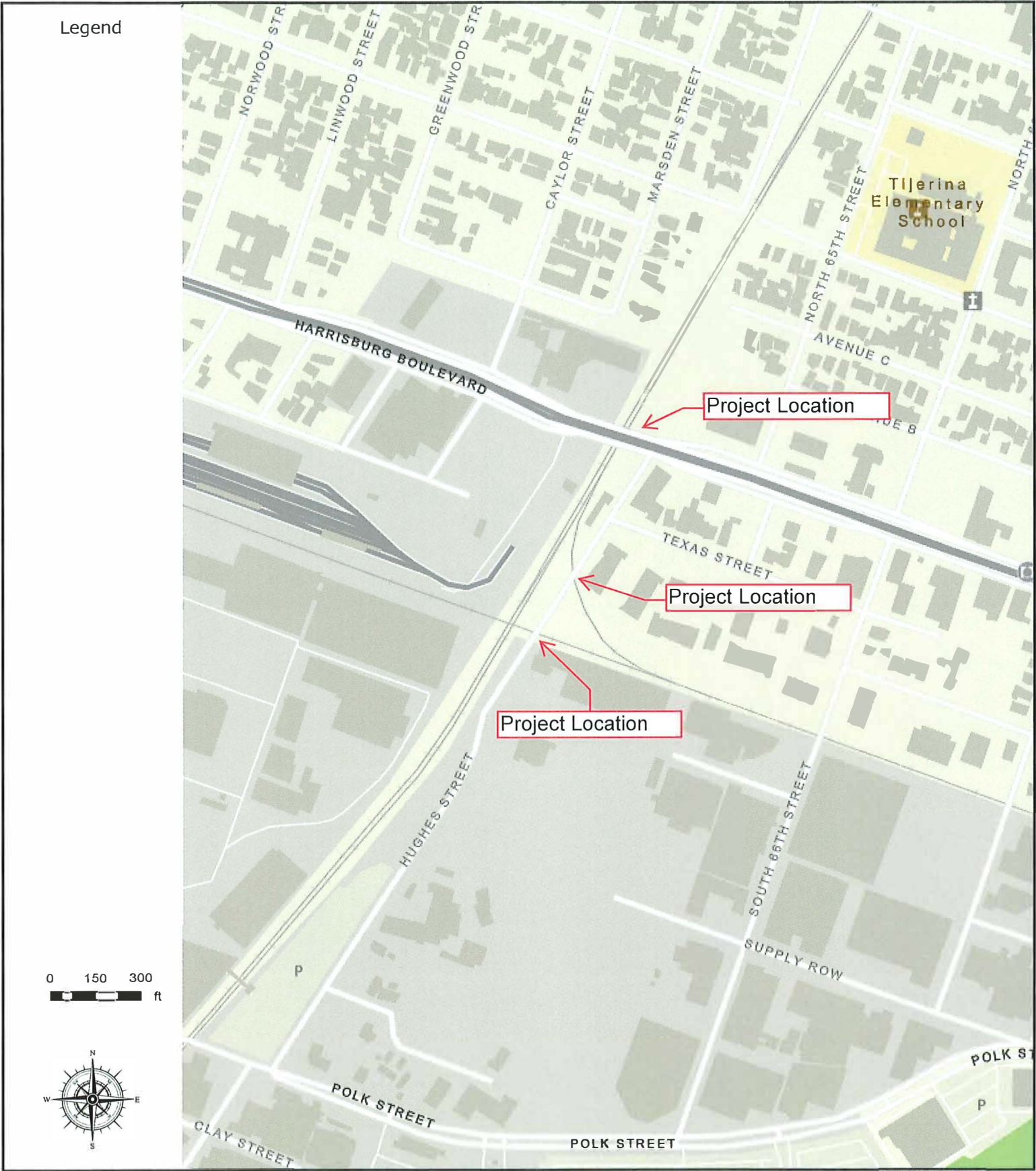
Location Map: Council District I, Key Map 494T, Location: Lockwood, Dumble at the Railroad Tracks



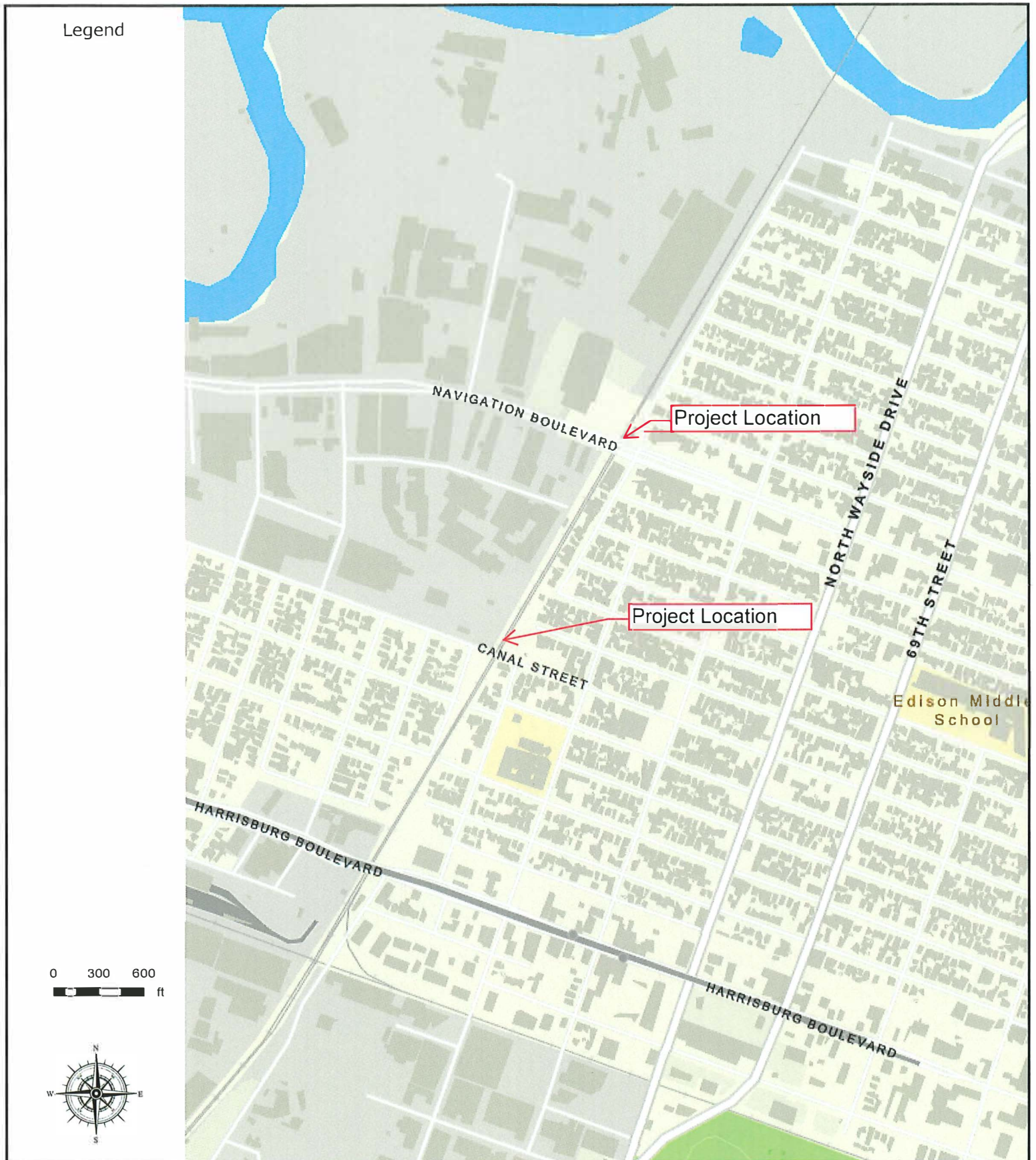
Location Map: Council District I, Key Map 494U, Location: Altic at the Railroad Tracks



**Location Map: Council District I, Key Map 494U, Location:
Hughes and Harrisburg at the Railroad Tracks**

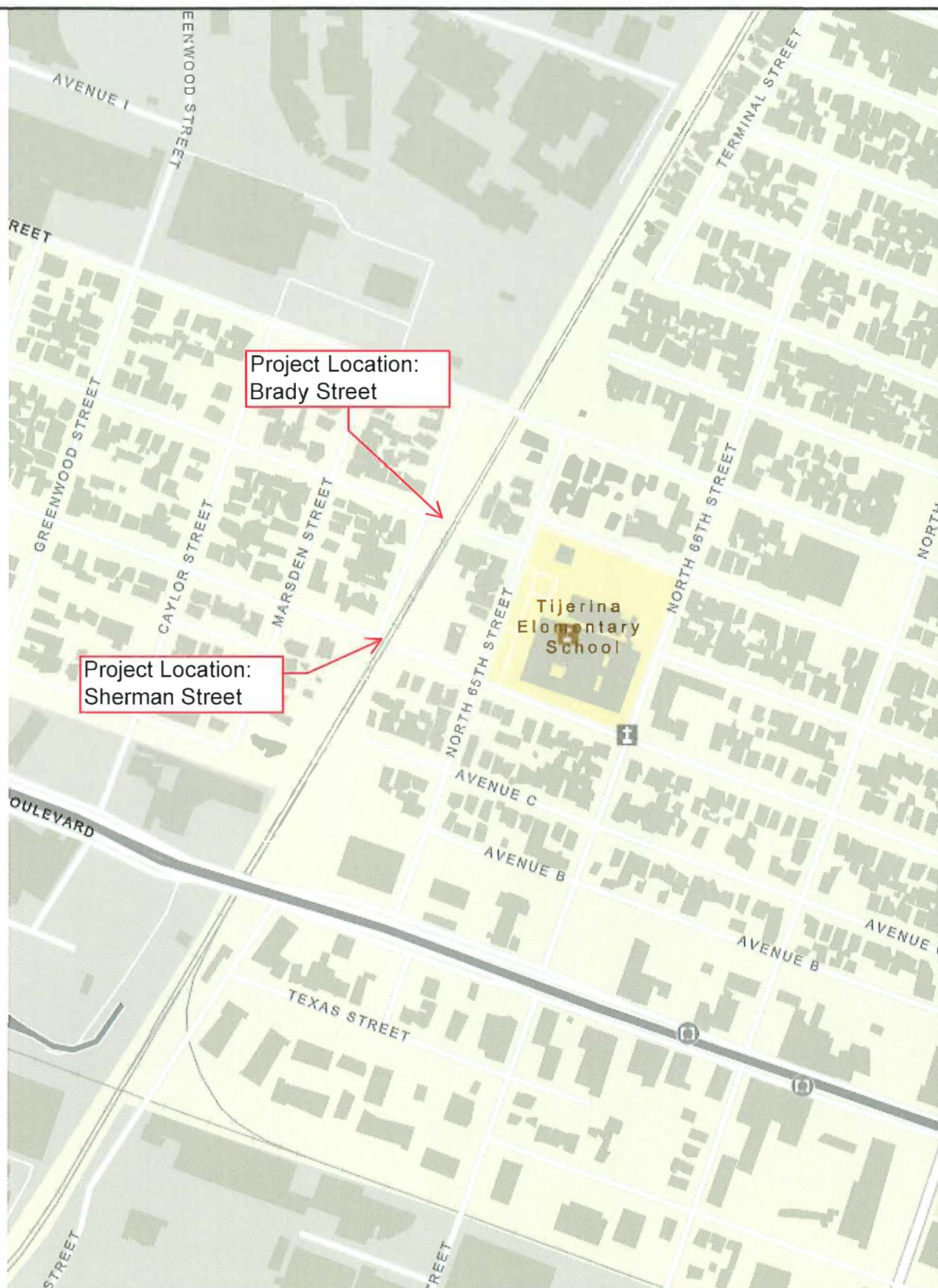


Location Map: Council District I, Key Map 494U, 494V, Location: Navigation Boulevard WB & EB, Canal at the Railroad Tracks

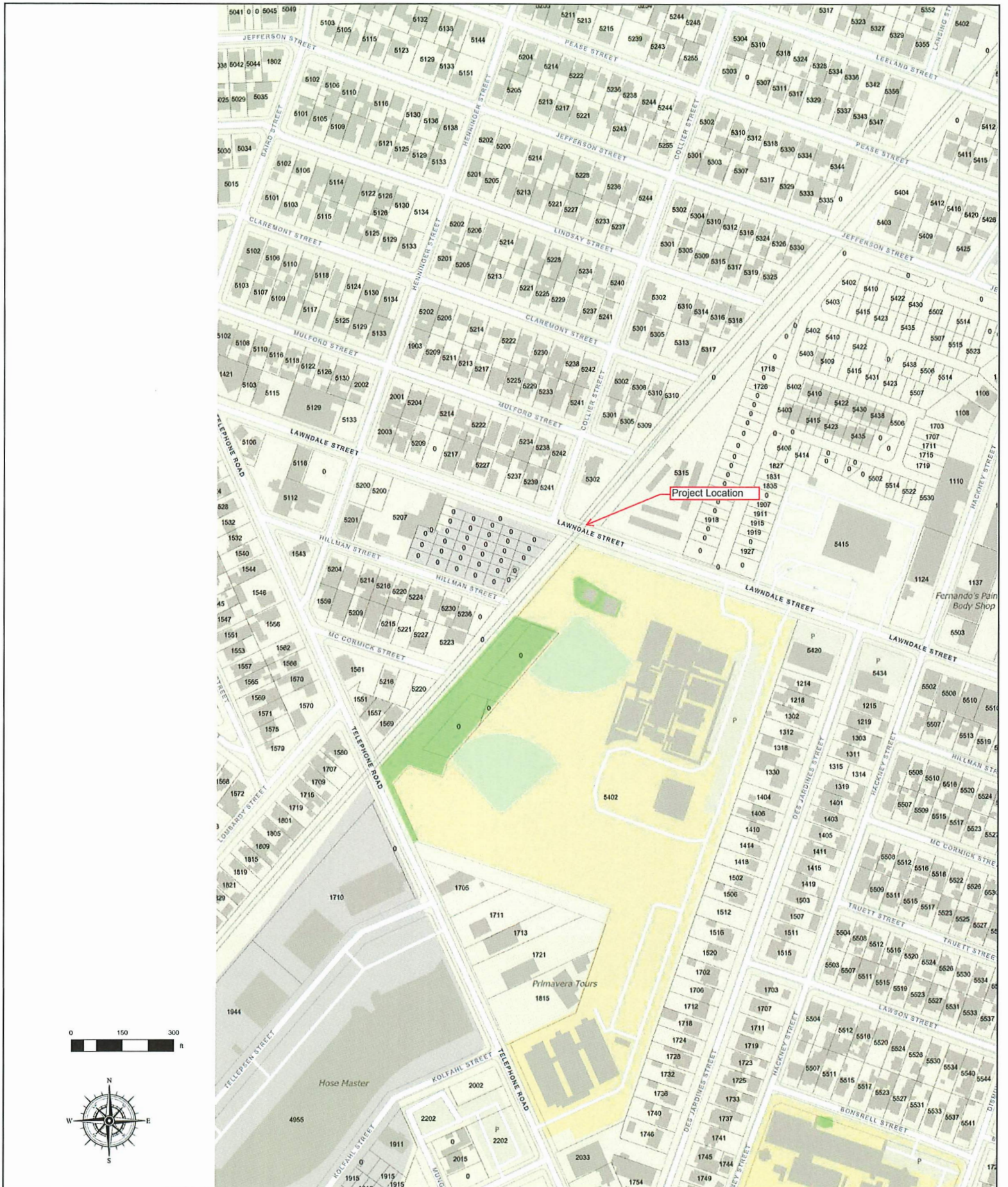


Location Map: Council District I, Key Map 494U, Location: Brady and Sherman at the tracks

Legend



Location Map: Council District I, Key Map 494X, Location: Lawndale at Rail Road Tracks



Location Map: Council District H, Key Map 493M, Location: McKee at the tracks





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 3/4/2025

District A, District D, District H

Item Creation Date: 2/4/2025

HPW-20FMS104A - Appropriation for TxDOT Advanced Funding Agreement, Highway Safety Improvement Program (Waugh/Feagan At Heights, Eldridge At Dairy Ashford, MacGregor At Brays Bayou) (1 of 2)

Agenda Item#: 34.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$210,630.00 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax for Advance Funding Agreement Between City of Houston and **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION** for Highway Safety Improvement Project (HSIP) Off-System for Waugh Dr. and Heights Blvd at Feagan St, Eldridge Pkwy at Dairy Ashford Rd, and N. MacGregor Way and S. MacGregor Way E. of SH 288 Locations; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax - **DISTRICTS A - PECK; D - EVANS-SHABAZZ and H - CASTILLO**

Background:

SUBJECT: Appropriation of funds for an Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) for the 2024 Highway Safety Improvement Program (HSIP).

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an ordinance appropriating \$210,630.00 for an Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) for the 2024 Highway Safety Improvement Program (HSIP).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The proposed Agreement to be considered under the following agenda item includes compensation to TxDOT for direct costs associated with the Project.

The total requested amount of \$210,630.00 is to be appropriated as follows: \$200,600.00 as payment to TxDOT and \$10,030.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

The City will be reimbursed for these TxDOT direct costs through interlocal agreements with the Memorial Heights Redevelopment Authority, Energy Corridor Management District, and Greater Southeast Management District that will be brought to Council for approval at a future meeting.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Randall V. Macchi, Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-321040-0147-7; CSJ# 0912-72-720, 0912-72-721, 0912-72-750.

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$210,630.00

Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax

Fund No. 4046

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
David Wurdlow, Assistant Director	HPW – Financial Management Services	832.395.2054

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 3/4/2025
District A, District D, District H
Item Creation Date: 2/4/2025

HPW-20FMS104A - Appropriation for TxDOT Advanced Funding Agreement, Highway Safety Improvement Program (Waugh/Feagan At Heights, Eldridge At Dairy Ashford, MacGregor At Brays Bayou) (1 of 2)

Agenda Item#: 35.

Background:

SUBJECT: Appropriation of funds for an Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) for the 2024 Highway Safety Improvement Program (HSIP).

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an ordinance appropriating \$210,630.00 for an Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) for the 2024 Highway Safety Improvement Program (HSIP).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The proposed Agreement to be considered under the following agenda item includes compensation to TxDOT for direct costs associated with the Project.

The total requested amount of \$210,630.00 is to be appropriated as follows: \$200,600.00 as payment to TxDOT and \$10,030.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

The City will be reimbursed for these TxDOT direct costs through interlocal agreements with the Memorial Heights Redevelopment Authority, Energy Corridor Management District, and Greater Southeast Management District that will be brought to Council for approval at a future meeting.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:

2/25/2025

BE463EE0DE454EB

Randall V. Macchi, Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-321040-0147-7; CSJ# 0912-72-720, 0912-72-721, 0912-72-750.

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$210,630.00

Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax
Fund No. 4046

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
David Wurdlow, Assistant Director	HPW – Financial Management Services	832.395.2054

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

SAP Documents
CIP Form A

Type

Financial Information
Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 3/4/2025
District A, District D, District H
Item Creation Date: 2/4/2025

HPW-20FMS104B - TxDOT Advanced Funding Agreement, Highway Safety Improvement Program (Waugh/Feagan At Heights, Eldridge At Dairy Ashford, MacGregor At Brays Bayou) (2 of 2)

Agenda Item#: 35.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Advance Funding Agreement for Highway Safety Improvement Project (HSIP) Off-System Project between City of Houston and **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION** for Waugh Dr. and Heights Blvd at Feagan St, Eldridge Pkwy at Dairy Ashford Rd, and N. MacGregor Way and S. MacGregor Way E. of SH 288 locations - \$1,758,415.00 - Grant Fund - **DISTRICTS A - PECK; D - EVANS-SHABAZZ and H - CASTILLO**

Background:

SUBJECT: Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) for the 2024 Highway Safety Improvement Program (HSIP).

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) for the 2024 Highway Safety Improvement Program (HSIP). The Department also requests City Council authorize the Director or their designee to act as the City's representative with the authority to accept and expend federal HSIP funds if and as obligated by the State and Federal Highway Administration ("FHWA") and to extend the term and/or budget and project period.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The proposed Agreement between the City and TxDOT is for the construction of roadway safety improvements including traffic signals, intersection, sidewalks, crosswalks, signage and pedestrian beacons.

Under the Agreement, the City is responsible for the design and construction of the improvements and contributing funds for 100% of TxDOT's Direct Costs. HPW has requested Council appropriate \$200,600.00 for TxDOT Direct Costs under the preceding agenda item.

The City has partnered with the Memorial Heights Redevelopment Authority, Energy Corridor Management District, and Greater Southeast Management District to complete the design of the improvements.

Upon approval of plans by TxDOT, the City will advertise and manage construction of the projects. Construction contract costs that exceed the \$1,758,415.00 maximum obligated federal amount will be the City's responsibility.

The City will be reimbursed for all non-federal project costs, including TxDOT's direct costs, construction cost overruns and City construction management costs, through interlocal agreements with the Authority and Management Districts that will be brought to Council for approval at a future meeting prior to advertisement of the projects for construction.

LOCATION: There are three project locations:

Council District	Project Location	Proposed Improvement
H	Waugh Dr and Heights Blvd at Feagan St	Construct traffic signals, sidewalks, crosswalks, pavement markings and eliminate SB blind merge.
A	Eldridge Pkwy at Dairy Ashford Rd	Construct traffic signal, turn lanes, sidewalks, crosswalks, and pavement markings.
D	N MacGregor Way and S MacGregor Way East of SH 288	Construct sidewalks, crosswalks, pavement markings, signage and pedestrian beacons.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Randall V. Macchi, Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-321040-0147-7; CSJ# 0912-72-720, 0912-72-721, 0912-72-750.

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,758,415.00

Federal State Local - HPW Pass thru DDSRF
Fund 5430

Prior appropriation of \$200,600.00 - Fund No. 4046 – Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax
(APPROPRIATED UNDER PREVIOUS ITEM)

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
David Wurdlow, Assistant Director	HPW – Financial Management Services	832.395.2054

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 3/4/2025
District A, District D, District H
Item Creation Date: 2/4/2025

HPW-20FMS104B - TxDOT Advanced Funding Agreement, Highway Safety Improvement Program (Waugh/Feagan At Heights, Eldridge At Dairy Ashford, MacGregor At Brays Bayou) (2 of 2)

Agenda Item#: 36.

Background:

SUBJECT: Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) for the 2024 Highway Safety Improvement Program (HSIP).

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) for the 2024 Highway Safety Improvement Program (HSIP). The Department also requests City Council authorize the Director or their designee to act as the City's representative with the authority to accept and expend federal HSIP funds if and as obligated by the State and Federal Highway Administration ("FHWA") and to extend the term and/or budget and project period.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The proposed Agreement between the City and TxDOT is for the construction of roadway safety improvements including traffic signals, intersection, sidewalks, crosswalks, signage and pedestrian beacons.

Under the Agreement, the City is responsible for the design and construction of the improvements and contributing funds for 100% of TxDOT's Direct Costs. HPW has requested Council appropriate \$200,600.00 for TxDOT Direct Costs under the preceding agenda item.

The City has partnered with the Memorial Heights Redevelopment Authority, Energy Corridor Management District, and Greater Southeast Management District to complete the design of the improvements.

Upon approval of plans by TxDOT, the City will advertise and manage construction of the projects. Construction contract costs that exceed the \$1,758,415.00 maximum obligated federal amount will be the City's responsibility.


The City will be reimbursed for all non-federal project costs, including TxDOT's direct costs, construction cost overruns and City construction management costs, through interlocal agreements with the Authority and Management Districts that will be brought to Council for approval at a future meeting prior to advertisement of the projects for construction.

LOCATION: There are three project locations:

Council District	Project Location	Proposed Improvement
H	Waugh Dr and Heights Blvd at Feagan St	Construct traffic signals, sidewalks, crosswalks, pavement markings and eliminate SB blind merge.
A	Eldridge Pkwy at Dairy Ashford Rd	Construct traffic signal, turn lanes, sidewalks, crosswalks, and pavement markings.
D	N MacGregor Way and S MacGregor Way East of SH 288	Construct sidewalks, crosswalks, pavement markings, signage and pedestrian beacons.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

DocuSigned by:

2/25/2025
BE463EF0DF454EB
Randall V. Macchi, Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-321040-0147-7; CSJ# 0912-72-720, 0912-72-721, 0912-72-750.

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,758,415.00
Federal State Local - HPW Pass thru DDSRF
Fund 5430

Prior appropriation of \$200,600.00 - Fund No. 4046 – Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax (APPROPRIATED UNDER PREVIOUS ITEM)

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
David Wurdlow, Assistant Director	HPW – Financial Management Services	832.395.2054

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents (Prior Item)	Financial Information
Finance Approval	Backup Material
Advanced Funding Agreement	Contract/Exhibit



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 3/4/2025

District H, District J

Item Creation Date: 2/4/2025

HPW-20FMS105A - Appropriation for TxDOT Advanced
Funding Agreement, Highway Safety Improvement Program
(Hillcroft Area Safe Routes to School, White Oak At
Greenleaf) (1 of 2)

Agenda Item#: 36.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$158,235.00 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax for an Advance Funding Agreement between City of Houston and **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION** for Highway Safety Improvement Project (HSIP) Off System for Hillcroft Ave, Beverly Hill St, Skyline Dr, Westpark Dr/SW Freeway Service Rd, and White Oak Dr at Greenleaf St locations; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax - **DISTRICTS H - CASTILLO and J - POLLARD**

Background:

SUBJECT: Appropriation of funds for an Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) for the (HSIP).

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an ordinance appropriating \$158,235.00 for an Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) for the 2025 Highway Safety Improvement Program (HSIP).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The proposed Agreement to be considered under the following agenda item includes compensation to TxDOT for direct costs associated with the Project.

The total requested amount of \$158,235.00 is to be appropriated as follows: \$150,700.00 as payment to TxDOT and \$7,535.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

The City will be reimbursed for these TxDOT direct costs through interlocal agreements with the St. George Place Redevelopment Authority and Memorial Heights Redevelopment Authority that will be brought to Council for approval at a future meeting.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Randall V. Macchi, Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-321040-0148-7; CSJ# 0912-72-754, 0912-72-757.

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$158,235.00

Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax
Fund No. 4046

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
David Wurdlow, Assistant Director	HPW – Financial Management Services	832.395.2054

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 3/4/2025

District H, District J

Item Creation Date: 2/4/2025

HPW-20FMS105A - Appropriation for TxDOT Advanced Funding Agreement, Highway Safety Improvement Program (Hilcroft Area Safe Routes to School, White Oak At Greenleaf) (1 of 2)

Agenda Item#: 37.

Background:

SUBJECT: Appropriation of funds for an Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) for the (HSIP).

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an ordinance appropriating \$158,235.00 for an Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) for the 2025 Highway Safety Improvement Program (HSIP).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The proposed Agreement to be considered under the following agenda item includes compensation to TxDOT for direct costs associated with the Project.

The total requested amount of \$158,235.00 is to be appropriated as follows: \$150,700.00 as payment to TxDOT and \$7,535.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

The City will be reimbursed for these TxDOT direct costs through interlocal agreements with the St. George Place Redevelopment Authority and Memorial Heights Redevelopment Authority that will be brought to Council for approval at a future meeting.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:

2/25/2025

BE463EE0DE454EB...

Randall V. Macchi, Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-321040-0148-7; CSJ# 0912-72-754, 0912-72-757.

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$158,235.00

Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax
Fund No. 4046

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
David Wurdlow, Assistant Director	HPW – Financial Management Services	832.395.2054

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

SAP Documents
CIP Form A

Type

Financial Information
Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 3/4/2025

District H, District J

Item Creation Date: 2/4/2025

HPW-20FMS105B - TxDOT Advanced Funding Agreement, Highway Safety Improvement Program (Hillcroft Area Safe Routes to School, White Oak At Greenleaf) (2 of 2)

Agenda Item#: 37.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Advance Funding Agreement between City of Houston and **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION** for Highway Safety Improvement Project (HSIP) Off-System for the Hillcroft Ave, Beverly Hill St, Skyline Dr, Westpark Dr/SW Freeway Service Rd, and White Oak Dr at Greenleaf St locations - \$732,294.00 - Grant Fund - **DISTRICTS H - CASTILLO and J - POLLARD**

Background:

SUBJECT: Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) for the 2025 Highway Safety Improvement Program (HSIP).

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) for the 2025 Highway Safety Improvement Program (HSIP). The Department also requests City Council authorize the Director or their designee to act as the City's representative with the authority to accept and expend federal HSIP funds if and as obligated by the State and Federal Highway Administration ("FHWA") and to extend the term and/or budget and project period.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The proposed Agreement between the City and TxDOT is for the construction of pedestrian safety improvements including sidewalks, crosswalks, signage and signals/beacons.

Under the Agreement, the City is responsible for the design and construction of the improvements and contributing funds for 100% of TxDOT's Direct Costs. HPW has requested Council appropriate \$150,700.00 for TxDOT Direct Costs under the preceding agenda item.

The City has partnered with St. George Place Redevelopment Authority and Memorial Heights Redevelopment Authority to complete the design of the improvements.

Upon approval of plans by TxDOT, the City will advertise and manage construction of the projects. Construction contract costs that exceed the \$732,294.00 maximum obligated federal amount will be the City's responsibility.

The City will be reimbursed for all non-federal project costs, including TxDOT's direct costs, construction cost overruns and City construction management costs, through interlocal agreements with the Authorities that will be brought to Council for approval at a future meeting prior to advertisement of the projects for construction.

LOCATION: There are two project locations:

Council District	Project Location	Proposed Improvement
J	Hillcroft Ave, Beverly Hill St, Skyline Dr, Westpark Dr/SW Freeway Service Rd	Intersection and mid-block pedestrian crossing improvements in the vicinity of Wisdom HS, Pilgrim Academy MS and Empowerment HS
H	White Oak Dr at Greenleaf St	Intersection pedestrian crossing improvements

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Randall V. Macchi, Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-321040-0148-7; CSJ# 0912-72-754, 0912-72-757.

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$732,294.00

Federal State Local - HPW Pass thru DDSRF - Fund 5430

Prior appropriation of \$150,700.00 - Fund No. 4046 – Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax
(APPROPRIATED UNDER PREVIOUS ITEM)

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
David Wurdlow, Assistant Director	HPW – Financial Management Services	832.395.2054

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 3/4/2025

District H, District J

Item Creation Date: 2/4/2025

HPW-20FMS105B - TxDOT Advanced Funding Agreement, Highway Safety Improvement Program (Hillcroft Area Safe Routes to School, White Oak At Greenleaf) (2 of 2)

Agenda Item#: 38.

Background:

SUBJECT: Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) for the 2025 Highway Safety Improvement Program (HSIP).

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) for the 2025 Highway Safety Improvement Program (HSIP). The Department also requests City Council authorize the Director or their designee to act as the City's representative with the authority to accept and expend federal HSIP funds if and as obligated by the State and Federal Highway Administration ("FHWA") and to extend the term and/or budget and project period.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The proposed Agreement between the City and TxDOT is for the construction of pedestrian safety improvements including sidewalks, crosswalks, signage and signals/beacons.

Under the Agreement, the City is responsible for the design and construction of the improvements and contributing funds for 100% of TxDOT's Direct Costs. HPW has requested Council appropriate \$150,700.00 for TxDOT Direct Costs under the preceding agenda item.

The City has partnered with St. George Place Redevelopment Authority and Memorial Heights Redevelopment Authority to complete the design of the improvements.

Upon approval of plans by TxDOT, the City will advertise and manage construction of the projects. Construction contract costs that exceed the \$732,294.00 maximum obligated federal amount will be the City's responsibility.

The City will be reimbursed for all non-federal project costs, including TxDOT's direct costs, construction cost overruns and City construction management costs, through interlocal agreements with the Authorities that will be brought to Council for approval at a future meeting prior to advertisement of the projects for construction.

LOCATION: There are two project locations:

Council District	Project Location	Proposed Improvement
J	Hillcroft Ave, Beverly Hill St, Skyline Dr, Westpark Dr/SW Freeway Service Rd	Intersection and mid-block pedestrian crossing improvements in the vicinity of Wisdom HS, Pilgrim Academy MS and Empowerment HS
H	White Oak Dr at Greenleaf St	Intersection pedestrian crossing improvements

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

DocuSigned by:

2/25/2025

BF463EF0DF454EB

Randall V. Macchi, Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-321040-0148-7; CSJ# 0912-72-754, 0912-72-757.

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$732,294.00

Federal State Local - HPW Pass thru DDSRF - Fund 5430

Prior appropriation of \$150,700.00 - Fund No. 4046 – Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax (APPROPRIATED UNDER PREVIOUS ITEM)

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
David Wurdlow, Assistant Director	HPW – Financial Management Services	832.395.2054

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

SAP Documents (Prior Item)
Finance Approval
Advanced Funding Agreement

Type

Financial Information
Backup Material
Contract/Exhibit



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 3/4/2025

District C

Item Creation Date: 2/4/2025

HPW – 20INA174 Joint Participation Interlocal Agreement /
City of Houston, Harris County, and City Park
Redevelopment Authority

Agenda Item#: 38.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Joint Participation Interlocal Agreement among City of Houston, Texas, **HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS**, and **CITY PARK REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**, for Design and Construction of Improvements to pavement along Seamist Drive, from West 11th Street to Kury Lane - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston (City), Harris County (County), and City Park Redevelopment Authority (Authority) for pavement improvements along Seamist Drive from West 11th Street to Kury Lane.

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a Joint Participation Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston, Harris County, and City Park Redevelopment Authority to design and construct pavement improvements.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: The County will provide engineering services and related support services necessary to prepare plans, specifications, and estimates ("PS&E") for the construction of the project. The County shall be responsible for obtaining all necessary permits and jurisdictional approvals for construction of the project. The County will design and reconstruct pavement improvements. The County will be responsible for managing and inspecting the construction of the project.

LOCATION: The project area is along Seamist Drive from West 11th Street to Kury Lane.

SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT: The Agreement between the City, County and the Authority entails the County designing and reconstructing concrete curbs and gutters along the roadway, construction of sidewalks, safety buffers, enhancements to the existing underground storm water drainage system, and upgrade the existing pedestrian ramps. During construction of the Project, the County will temporarily place the road on the County Road Log. The Authority will conduct a final study for the Project with the scope including roadway and drainage components, topographic survey, alignment survey, corridor drainage model, geotechnical investigation, cross-section, sight distance triangle schematics.

All of the aforementioned Improvements are within the City's rights-of-way, the City will review and approve or make comments to the Design Concept Report after submission by the Authority. In addition, the City will grant right of access to the Authority and the County to, on and over the City's

right-of-way for construction purposes related to the Project. The City will retain ownership of the Project notwithstanding placement of the Project on the County Road Log during the construction phase.

Under the Agreement, the County will provide \$8,870,472.00 of the construction cost necessary for the project and the Authority will provide \$2,217,618.00 of the construction costs necessary for the construction of the Project. The City will assume and retain full responsibility for the ongoing maintenance and repairs of the Project after the final completion date.

Randall V. Macchi, Director
Houston Public Works
WBS No: N-T12000-0003-7

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Michael Wahl, P.E., PTOE Deputy Director	HPW – TDO	832.395.2443

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
MAP

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District C

Item Creation Date: 2/4/2025

HPW – 20INA174 Joint Participation Interlocal Agreement / City of Houston, Harris County, and City Park Redevelopment Authority

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston (City), Harris County (County), and City Park Redevelopment Authority (Authority) for pavement improvements along Seamist Drive from West 11th Street to Kury Lane.

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a Joint Participation Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston, Harris County, and City Park Redevelopment Authority to design and construct pavement improvements.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: The County will provide engineering services and related support services necessary to prepare plans, specifications, and estimates ("PS&E") for the construction of the project. The County shall be responsible for obtaining all necessary permits and jurisdictional approvals for construction of the project. The County will design and reconstruct pavement improvements. The County will be responsible for managing and inspecting the construction of the project.

LOCATION: The project area is along Seamist Drive from West 11th Street to Kury Lane.

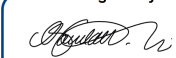
SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT: The Agreement between the City, County and the Authority entails the County designing and reconstructing concrete curbs and gutters along the roadway, construction of sidewalks, safety buffers, enhancements to the existing underground storm water drainage system, and upgrade the existing pedestrian ramps. During construction of the Project, the County will temporarily place the road on the County Road Log.

The Authority will conduct a final study for the Project with the scope including roadway and drainage components, topographic survey, alignment survey, corridor drainage model, geotechnical investigation, cross-section, sight distance triangle schematics.

All of the aforementioned Improvements are within the City's rights-of-way, the City will review and approve or make comments to the Design Concept Report after submission by the Authority. In addition, the City will grant right of access to the Authority and the County to, on and over the City's right-of-way for construction purposes related to the Project. The City will retain ownership of the Project notwithstanding placement of the Project on the County Road Log during the construction phase.

Under the Agreement, The County will provide \$8,870,472.00 of the construction cost necessary for the project and the Authority will provide \$2,217,618.00 of the construction costs necessary for the construction of the Project. The City will assume and retain full responsibility for the ongoing maintenance and repairs of the Project after the final completion date.

DocuSigned by:

 2/18/2025

BE463FE0DE454EB

Randall V. Macchi, Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No: N-T12000-0003-7

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Michael Wahl, P.E., PTOE Deputy Director	HPW – TDO	832.395.2443

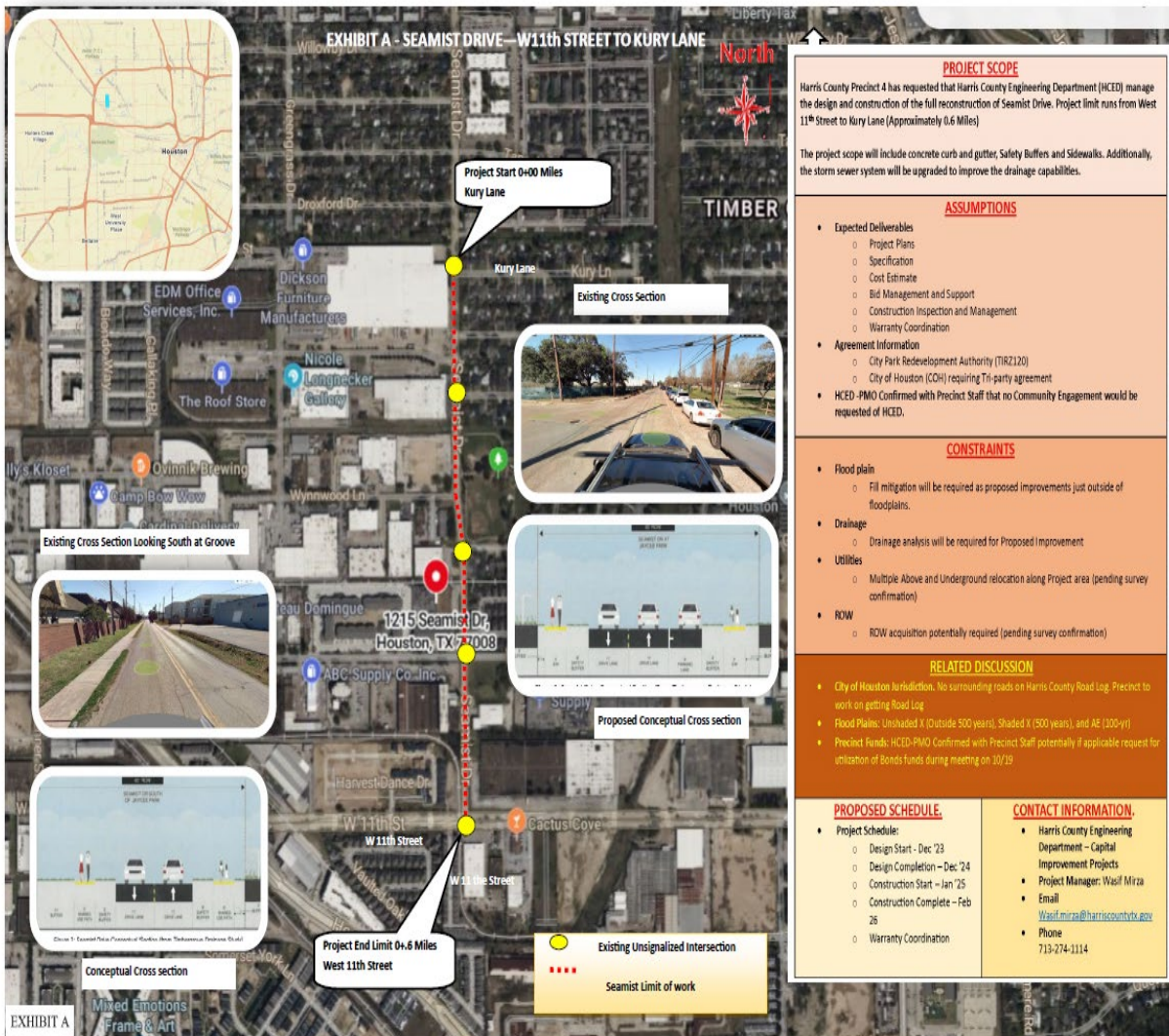
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

MAP

Type

Backup Material





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 3/4/2025

District B

Item Creation Date: 1/22/2025

HPW - 201NA155 Interlocal Agreement - LeLand Woods
Redevelopment Authority

Agenda Item#: 39.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$164,110.10 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF; approving and authorizing Interlocal Agreement for Multi-Street Mobility and Safety Improvements by and between City of Houston, Texas, and **LELAND WOODS REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of public improvements financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

Background:

SUBJECT: This agreement between the City of Houston ("City") and Leland Woods Redevelopment Authority ("Authority") is for the design and construction of street improvements.

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston ("City") and Leland Woods Redevelopment Authority ("Authority") for the design and construction of street improvements and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This City, the Zone, and the Authority entered into an Agreement approved by Ordinance No. 2007-1293, passed and adopted by City Council on November 14, 2017. The Tri-Party Agreement, pursuant to which the Authority agreed to provide certain services to the City and the Zone, including administration of the Zone and the implementation of the Plan to design and construct street improvements.

Council District	Project Location	Project Description
B	Little York Road at Homestead Road	Improve crosswalk/intersection with painting/striping, pedestrian signal/signage, audio crosswalk, interconnect signal, and sidewalk
B	Little York Road at Wayside Drive	Improve crosswalk/intersection with painting/striping, pedestrian signal/signage, audio crosswalk, interconnect signal, and sidewalk
B	Tidwell Road at Mesa Drive	Improve crosswalk/intersection with painting/striping, pedestrian signal/signage, audio crosswalk, interconnect signal, and

B	Tidwell Road near Lakecrest Village Apartments	sidewalk Improve crosswalk/intersection near Lakecrest Village Apartment with traffic light, painting/striping and pedestrian signal/signage to access bus stops opposite street
B	Mesa Drive Near Linda Vista Road	Improve crosswalk/intersection with painting/striping and pedestrian signal/signage
B	Mesa Drive at Crestview Drive	Improve crosswalk/intersection with painting/striping and pedestrian signal/signage
B	East Houston Road at Ley Road	Improve crosswalk/intersection with painting/striping and pedestrian signal/signage
B	Tidwell Road from Mesa Drive to Balsam Lane near Commons of Grace Apartments	Selective repair damaged roadway potholes/panel replacement
B	North Green River Drive at Ley Road	Improve/Repair Traffic (speed and stop) signage
B	Ley Road from Northside Drive to Mesa Drive	Improve/Repair Traffic (speed) signage

SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT AND FEE: This agreement between the City and Authority consists of the design and construction for street improvements.

The multi-street mobility and safety improvements shall include the improvements to crosswalks and intersections, including new pavement markings, pedestrian-oriented signage and signals, ramps, and related sidewalk modifications. Upon completion of the project, the City will accept all standard public infrastructure components of the Project for City maintenance.

The Project cost has been allocated at the request of Council District B as part of the Council District Service Fund program. The total amount to be paid by the City to the Authority for the City's portion of the total Project cost shall not exceed the total cumulative amount of \$164,110.10 to be appropriated as follows: \$149,191.00 for cost of the project and \$14,919.10 for CIP Cost Recovery.

The allocation from the CDSF program will not be used to pay for CIP Cost Recovery.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Randall V. Macchi, Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-T22000-0001-7

Prior Council Action:

2007-1293, dated November 14, 2007

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$164,110.10 - Fund No. 4040 – METRO Projects Construction - DDSRF

Contact Information:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Service Line</u>	<u>Contact Number</u>
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Michael Wahl, P.E. Deputy Director	HPW-Construction	832.395.2443

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Signed Coversheet

Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District B

Item Creation Date: 1/22/2025

HPW - 201NA155 Interlocal Agreement - LeLand Woods Redevelopment Authority

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: This agreement between the City of Houston ("City") and Leland Woods Redevelopment Authority ("Authority") is for the design and construction of street improvements.

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston ("City") and Leland Woods Redevelopment Authority ("Authority") for the design and construction of street improvements and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This City, the Zone, and the Authority entered into an Agreement approved by Ordinance No. 2007-1293, passed and adopted by City Council on November 14, 2017. The Tri-Party Agreement, pursuant to which the Authority agreed to provide certain services to the City and the Zone, including administration of the Zone and the implementation of the Plan to design and construct street improvements.

Council District	Project Location	Project Description
B	Little York Road at Homestead Road	Improve crosswalk/intersection with painting/stripping, pedestrian signal/signage, audio crosswalk, interconnect signal, and sidewalk
B	Little York Road at Wayside Drive	Improve crosswalk/intersection with painting/stripping, pedestrian signal/signage, audio crosswalk, interconnect signal, and sidewalk
B	Tidwell Road at Mesa Drive	Improve crosswalk/intersection with painting/stripping, pedestrian signal/signage, audio crosswalk, interconnect signal, and sidewalk
B	Tidwell Road near Lakecrest Village Apartments	Improve crosswalk/intersection near Lakecrest Village Apartment with traffic light, painting/stripping and pedestrian signal/signage to access bus stops opposite street
B	Mesa Drive Near Linda Vista Road	Improve crosswalk/intersection with painting/stripping and pedestrian signal/signage
B	Mesa Drive at Crestview Drive	Improve crosswalk/intersection with painting/stripping and pedestrian signal/signage
B	East Houston Road at Ley Road	Improve crosswalk/intersection with painting/stripping and pedestrian signal/signage
B	Tidwell Road from Mesa Drive to Balsam Lane near Commons of Grace Apartments	Selective repair damaged roadway potholes/panel replacement
B	North Green River Drive at Ley Road	Improve/Repair Traffic (speed and stop) signage
B	Ley Road from Northside Drive to Mesa Drive	Improve/Repair Traffic (speed) signage


SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT AND FEE: This agreement between the City and Authority consists of the design and construction for street improvements.

The multi-street mobility and safety improvements shall include the improvements to crosswalks and intersections, including new pavement markings, pedestrian-oriented signage and signals, ramps, and related sidewalk modifications. Upon completion of the project, the City will accept all standard public infrastructure components of the Project for City maintenance.

The Project cost has been allocated at the request of Council District B as part of the Council District Service Fund program. The total amount to be paid by the City to the Authority for the City's portion of the total Project cost shall not exceed the total cumulative amount of \$164,110.10 to be appropriated as follows: \$149,191.00 for cost of the project and \$14,919.10 for CIP Cost Recovery.

The allocation from the CDSF program will not be used to pay for CIP Cost Recovery.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:
 2/19/2025
DE463EE0DE454EB
Randall V. Macchi, Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-T22000-0001-7

Prior Council Action:
2007-1293, dated November 14, 2007

Amount and Source of Funding:
\$164,110.10 - Fund No. 4040 – METRO Projects Construction - DDSRF

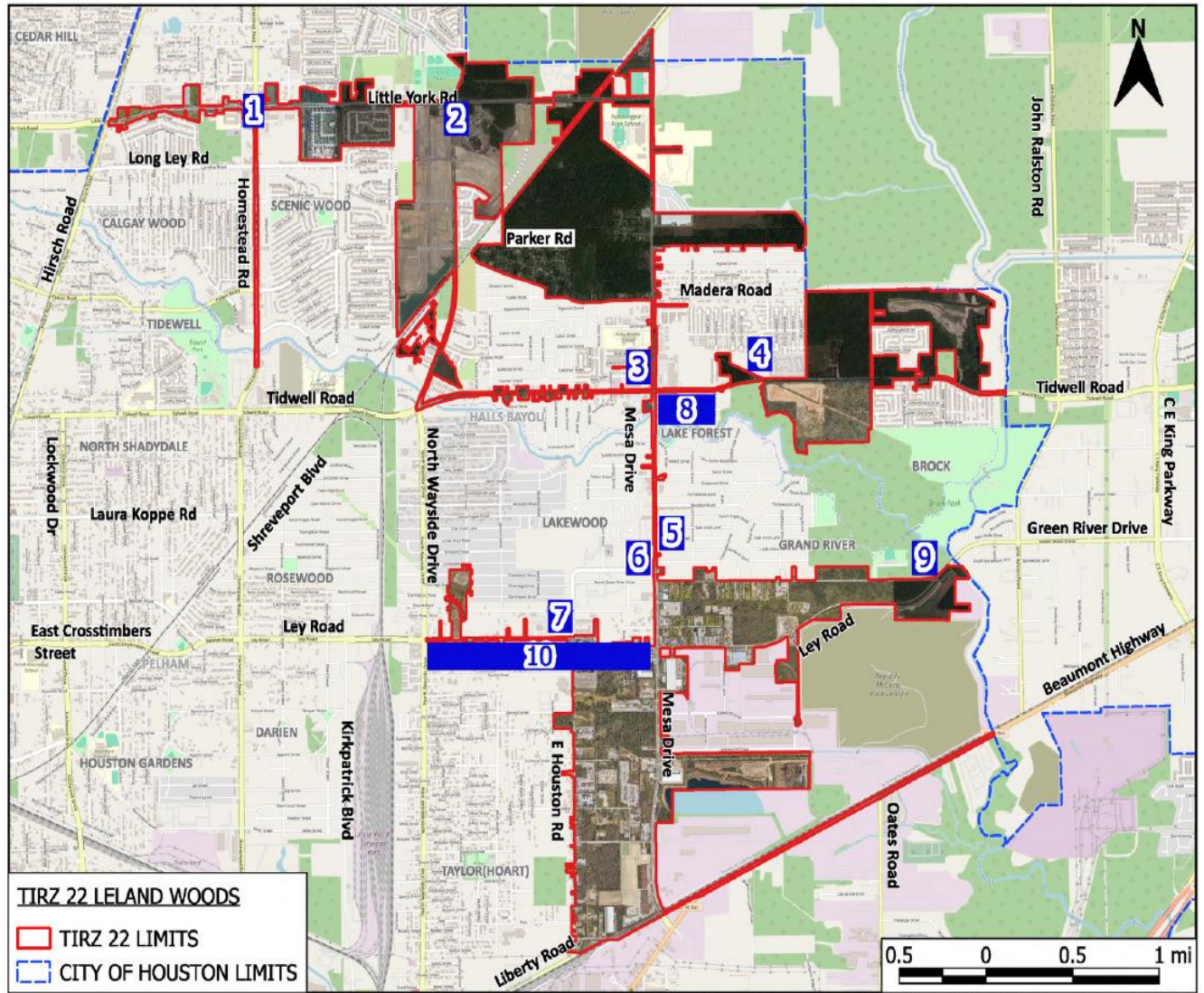
Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact Number
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Michael Wahl, P.E. Deputy Director	HPW-Construction	832.395.2443

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Map	Signed Cover sheet
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Prior Council Action	Backup Material

District B





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 3/4/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/28/2024

HPW – 20INF2517 PES / Ally General Solutions LLC

Agenda Item#: 40.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,100,000.00 out of METRO Projects Construction DDSRF and approving Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **ALLY GENERAL SOLUTIONS LLC** for Intersection Safety Improvements Projects FY25 #1; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the METRO Projects Construction DDSRF

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Ally General Solutions LLC for Intersection Safety Improvements Projects FY25 #1.

RECOMMENDATION: An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Ally General Solutions LLC for Intersection Safety Improvements Projects FY25 #1 and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Traffic Signal Design Program and is required to meet City of Houston design and safety standards, and improve traffic signals, mobility, and safety at intersections.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the design of traffic safety design improvements as well as construction ready plans, specifications, and estimates for traffic intersections. This project will provide professional engineering services for the design of intersection geometric improvements, street safety improvement projects and roadway mobility improvements. The project scope is established by each work authorization.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II – Final Design, and Phase III - Construction Phase Services. Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on cost of time and materials with a not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The Basic Services Fees for Phase II and Phase III are based on a negotiated lump sum amount. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$1,000,000.00.

The total cost of this project is \$1,100,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$1,000,000.00 for Contract services and \$100,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The standard M/WBE goal set for the project is 26.00%. The Consultant has proposed a 29.00% MWBE plan to meet the goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1. AKV Consultants, LLC, DBA AKV Consulting Engineers	Engineering Services	\$ 50,000.00	5.00%
2. Gradient Group, LLC	Engineering Services	\$ 80,000.00	8.00%
3. Samoo Engineering, LLC	Geotechnical Testing Services	\$ 30,000.00	3.00%
4. Ally General Solutions, LLC	Traffic Engineering Consulting Services	\$130,000.00	13.00%
TOTAL		\$290,000.00	29.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Randall V. Macchi, Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-321040-0135-3

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,100,000.00 - Fund No. 4040 - METRO Projects Construction DDSRF

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Tanu Hiremath, P.E., CFM, ENV SP, Assistant Director	Capital Projects	832.395.2291

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/28/2024

HPW – 20INF2517 PES / Ally General Solutions LLC

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Ally General Solutions LLC for Intersection Safety Improvements Projects FY25 #1.

RECOMMENDATION: An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Ally General Solutions LLC for Intersection Safety Improvements Projects FY25 #1 and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Traffic Signal Design Program and is required to meet City of Houston design and safety standards, and improve traffic signals, mobility, and safety at intersections.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the design of traffic safety design improvements as well as construction ready plans, specifications, and estimates for traffic intersections. This project will provide professional engineering services for the design of intersection geometric improvements, street safety improvement projects and roadway mobility improvements. The project scope is established by each work authorization.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II – Final Design, and Phase III - Construction Phase Services. Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on cost of time and materials with a not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The Basic Services Fees for Phase II and Phase III are based on a negotiated lump sum amount. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$1,000,000.00.

The total cost of this project is \$1,100,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$1,000,000.00 for Contract services and \$100,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The standard M/WBE goal set for the project is 26.00%. The Consultant has proposed a 29.00% MWBE plan to meet the goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1. AKV Consultants, LLC, DBA AKV Consulting Engineers	Engineering Services	\$ 50,000.00	5.00%
2. Gradient Group, LLC	Engineering Services	\$ 80,000.00	8.00%
3. Samoo Engineering, LLC	Geotechnical Testing Services	\$ 30,000.00	3.00%
4. Ally General Solutions, LLC	Traffic Engineering Consulting Services	<u>\$130,000.00</u>	<u>13.00%</u>
TOTAL		\$290,000.00	29.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:

2/13/2025

BE463FE0DF454EB

Randall V. Macchi, Director
Houston Public Works

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,100,000.00 from Fund No. 4040 - METRO Projects Construction DDSRF (Supported by Third Party Funds: METRO)

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Tanu Hiremath, P.E., CFM, ENV SP, Assistant Director	Capital Projects	832.395.2291

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Map	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 3/4/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/27/2024

HPW – 20MSD12 PES / Walter P. Moore and Associates,
Inc.

Agenda Item#: 41.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$300,000.00 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge; and \$800,000.00 out of METRO Projects Construction DDSRF Fund; approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **WALTER P. MOORE AND ASSOCIATES, INC** for Design Concept Reports for Street and Mobility Projects; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge and the METRO Projects Construction DDSRF Fund

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Walter P. Moore and Associates, Inc. for Design Concept Reports for Street and Mobility Projects.

RECOMMENDATION: An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Walter P. Moore and Associates, Inc. for Design Concept Reports for Street and Mobility Projects and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Street, Drainage, and Paving Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is required to provide planning and engineering services to support development of candidate projects for programming in future years.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of producing Design Concept Reports including conducting site studies, and researching past studies, grants, projects, collecting desktop and field data, conducting drainage analysis and present concepts, conduct traffic analysis operations, and develop design concepts.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I Services. Phase I is based on cost of time and materials with a not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$1,000,000.00.

The total cost of this project is \$1,100,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$1,000,000.00 for Contract services and \$100,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

MWBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal for the project is 26.00%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1. M2L Associates, Inc.	Landscape Architectural Services	\$120,000.00	12.00%
2. Kuo & Associates, Inc.	Engineering services, Surveying and mapping services	\$ 20,000.00	2.00%
3. Holloway Environmental and Communications Services, Inc., dba Holloway Environmental and Communications Services	Communication design services, Public relations consulting services	<u>\$120,000.00</u>	<u>12.00%</u>
TOTAL		\$260,000.00	26.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Randall V. Macchi, Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-320100-0026-3

Amount and Source of Funding:

Total: \$1,100,000.00

\$300,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 – Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Drainage Charge

\$800,000.00 from Fund No. 4040 - METRO Projects Construction DDSRF

Contact Information:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Service Line</u>	<u>Contact No.</u>
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Fabio Capillo, Deputy Director	Deputy Director of Transportation and Drainage	832.395.6685

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Signed Coversheet
Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/27/2024

HPW – 20MSD12 PES / Walter P. Moore and Associates, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Walter P. Moore and Associates, Inc. for Design Concept Reports for Street and Mobility Projects.

RECOMMENDATION: An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Walter P. Moore and Associates, Inc. for Design Concept Reports for Street and Mobility Projects and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Street, Drainage, and Paving Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is required to provide planning and engineering services to support development of candidate projects for programming in future years.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of producing Design Concept Reports including conducting site studies, and researching past studies, grants, projects, collecting desktop and field data, conducting drainage analysis and present concepts, conduct traffic analysis operations, and develop design concepts.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I Services. Phase I is based on cost of time and materials with a not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$1,000,000.00.

The total cost of this project is \$1,100,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$1,000,000.00 for Contract services and \$100,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal for the project is 26.00%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1. M2L Associates, Inc.	Landscape Architectural Services	\$120,000.00	12.00%
2. Kuo & Associates, Inc.	Engineering services, Surveying and mapping services	\$ 20,000.00	2.00%
3. Hollaway Environmental and Communications Services, Inc., dba Hollaway Environmental and Communications Services	Communication design services, Public relations consulting services	<u>\$120,000.00</u>	<u>12.00%</u>
TOTAL		\$260,000.00	26.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:

2/18/2025

Randall V. Macchi, Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-320100-0026-3

Amount and Source of Funding:

Total: \$1,100,000.00

\$300,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 – Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Drainage Charge
\$800,000.00 from Fund No. 4040 - METRO Projects Construction DDSRF (Supported by Third Party Funds: METRO)

Contact Information:

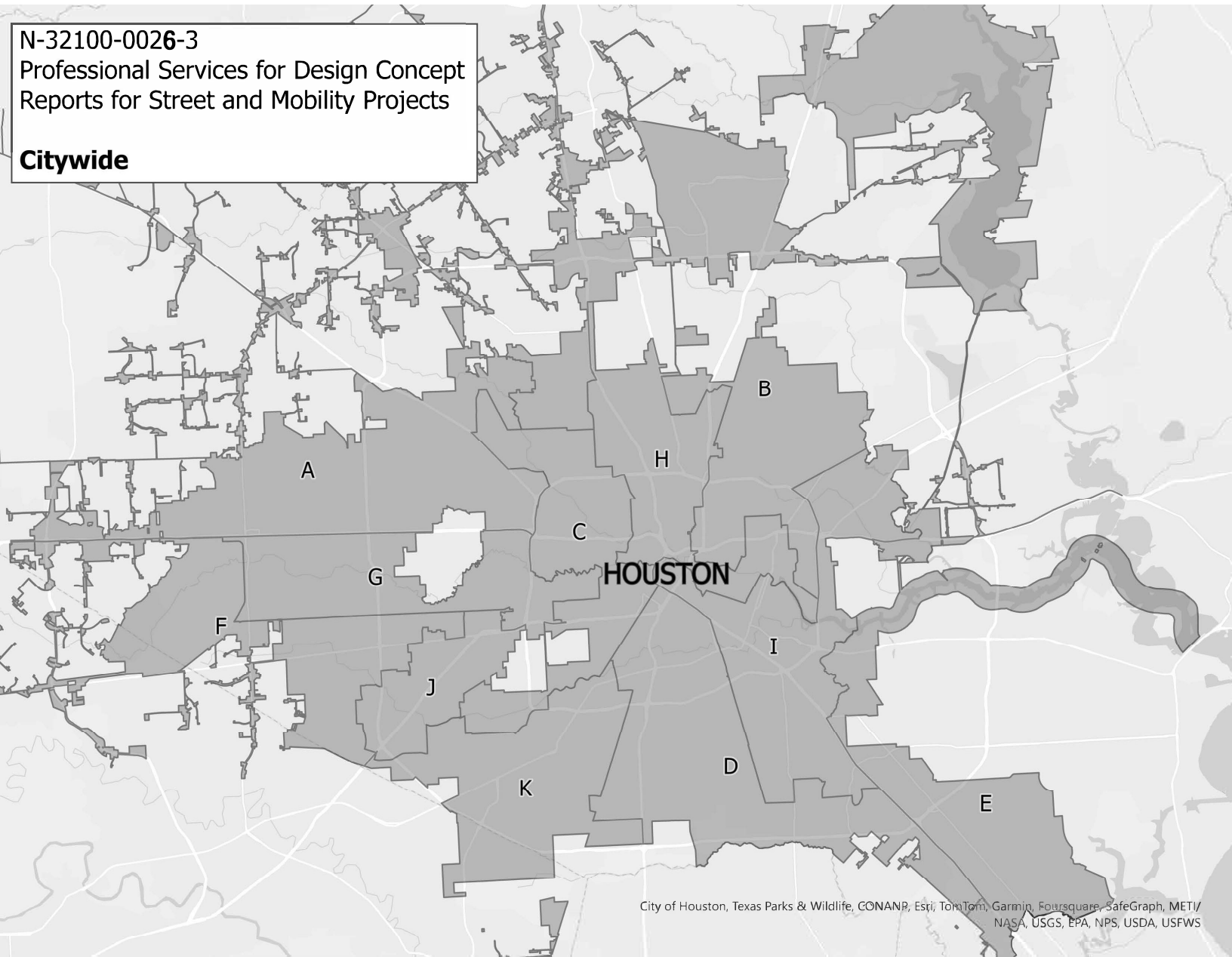
Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Fabio Capillo, Deputy Director	Deputy Director of Transportation and Drainage Operations	832.395.6685

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Map	Backup Material
OBO docs	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material

N-32100-0026-3
Professional Services for Design Concept
Reports for Street and Mobility Projects

Citywide



City of Houston, Texas Parks & Wildlife, CONANP, Esri, TomTom, Garmin, Foursquare, SafeGraph, METI/
NASA, USGS, EPA, NPS, USDA, USFWS



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 3/4/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/30/2024

HPW – 20FAC2526 PES / WSP USA Inc.

Agenda Item#: 42.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$525,570.51 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **WSP USA, INC** for Ground Water Well Rehabilitation at various locations; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and WSP USA Inc. for Ground Water Well Rehabilitation at Various Locations.

RECOMMENDATION: An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with WSP USA Inc. for Ground Water Well Rehabilitation at Various Locations and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's program to upgrade and rehabilitate groundwater production facilities and is required to meet the area's water demand.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the design of water well rehabilitation. The project scope is established by each work authorization.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase II – Final Design, Phase III - Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. The Basic Services Fees for Phase II and Phase III are based on a negotiated lump sum amount. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$357,543.34.

The Contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as a lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The total Additional Services appropriation is \$143,000.00.

The total cost of this project is \$525,570.51 to be appropriated as follows: \$500,543.34. for Contract services and \$25,027.17 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility

Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal for the project is 26.00%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1. Bowman Engineering & Consulting, Inc.	Civil Engineering Services	\$ 81,892.96	16.36%
2. Kalluri Group, Inc.	Engineering Services	<u>\$ 50,054.33</u>	<u>10.00%</u>
TOTAL		\$131,947.29	26.36%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Randall V. Macchi
Director, Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000200-0029-3

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$525,570.51 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Markos E. Mengesha, Assistant Director	Capital Projects	832.395.2365

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/30/2024

HPW – 20FAC2526 PES / WSP USA Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and WSP USA Inc. for Ground Water Well Rehabilitation at Various Locations.

RECOMMENDATION: An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with WSP USA Inc. for Ground Water Well Rehabilitation at Various Locations and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's program to upgrade and rehabilitate groundwater production facilities and is required to meet the area's water demand.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the design of water well rehabilitation. The project scope is established by each work authorization.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase II – Final Design, Phase III - Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. The Basic Services Fees for Phase II and Phase III are based on a negotiated lump sum amount. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$357,543.34.

The Contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as a lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The total Additional Services appropriation is \$143,000.00.

The total cost of this project is \$525,570.51 to be appropriated as follows: \$500,543.34. for Contract services and \$25,027.17 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal for the project is 26.00%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1. Bowman Engineering & Consulting, Inc.	Civil Engineering Services	\$ 81,892.96	16.36%
2. Kalluri Group, Inc.	Engineering Services	<u>\$ 50,054.33</u>	<u>10.00%</u>
TOTAL		\$131,947.29	26.36%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:

2/14/2025

BE403EF0D7454F6

Randall V. Macchi

Director, Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000200-0029-3

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$525,570.51 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Markos E. Mengesha, Assistant Director	Capital Projects	832.395.2365

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Map	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 3/4/2025

District B

Item Creation Date: 10/15/2024

HPW – 20FAC2513 Additional Appropriation / Arcadis U.S.,
Inc.

Agenda Item#: 43.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$118,627.69 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund as additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **ARCADIS U.S. INC** for Lift Station Renewal and Replacement – Will Clayton, Interwood, John F. Kennedy, M.U.D #266 and Vickery Lift Station (Approved by Ordinance No. 2013-0107); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

Background:

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation for the Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Arcadis U.S., Inc. for Lift Station Renewal and Replacement - Will Clayton, Interwood, John F. Kennedy, M.U.D. #266, and Vickery Lift Station.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with Arcadis U.S., Inc.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's ongoing program to upgrade its wastewater lift station facilities.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's wastewater consent decree with the EPA and TCEQ.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the overall condition assessment/evaluation of the four lift stations listed below to provide recommended alternatives for improvement and prepare the complete design package for each lift station.

LOCATION:

LIFT STATION	LOCATION	COUNCIL DISTRICT
1. John F. Kennedy	17130 John F. Kennedy	B
2. M.U.D. #266	15021 Crosswinds	B
3. Vickery	15479 Vickery	B
4. Interwood	4150 Aldine Bender	B

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original contract on February 6,

2013, under Ordinance No. 2013-0107. The scope of services under the original contract consisted of Phase I – preliminary design, Phase II – final design, and Phase III – construction phase services, and additional services. Under this contract, the Consultant has accomplished Phase I – preliminary design, Phase II – final design and Phase III - construction phase services. The below subsequent Council Actions associated with this contract include:

<u>Ord. No.</u>	<u>Ord. Date</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Scope of the Action</u>	<u>Accomplished to Date</u>
2015-0713	07-29-2015	Add	Phase II-Final Design for Package 2	Phase I - Preliminary Design
2019-0667	09- 04-2019	Add	Phase II-Final Design, and Phase III Construction Phase Service	Phase I - Preliminary design, Phase II – final design, and Phase III – construction phase services and additional services.

SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE: Under the scope of this Additional Appropriation, the Consultant will accomplish the following: Update the stormwater quality design requirements due to the extension of construction caused by damage to a section of 42-inch waterline at Vickery Lift Station, which delayed Phase III. A fee of \$89,398.75 is budgeted for Basic Services and \$23,580.00 for Additional Services.

The total requested appropriation is \$118,627.69 to be appropriated as follows: \$112,978.75 for contract services and \$5,648.94 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24.00%. The original contract amount and subsequent appropriations total \$1,584,719.00. The Consultant has been paid \$1,418,420.00 (89.51%). Of this amount, \$397,340.00 (28.01%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-contractors to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$1,697,697.75. The Office of Business Opportunity will continue to assess the Consultants Good Faith Efforts and monitor the Contract for MWBE Compliance.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000267-0121-3

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2013-0107, dated 02-06-2013

Ordinance No. 2015-0713, dated 07-29-2015

Ordinance No. 2019-0667, dated 09-04-2019

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$118,627.69 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Original appropriation of \$1,235,600.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.

Subsequent additional appropriation of \$213,500.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.

Subsequent additional appropriation of \$357,191.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Markos E. Mengesha P.E., CCM	Capital Projects	832.395.2365

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District B

Item Creation Date: 10/15/2024

HPW – 20FAC2513 Additional Appropriation / Arcadis U.S., Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation for the Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Arcadis U.S., Inc. for Lift Station Renewal and Replacement - Will Clayton, Interwood, John F. Kennedy, M.U.D. #266, and Vickery Lift Station.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with Arcadis U.S., Inc.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's ongoing program to upgrade its wastewater lift station facilities.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's wastewater consent decree with the EPA and TCEQ.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the overall condition assessment/evaluation of the four lift stations listed below to provide recommended alternatives for improvement and prepare the complete design package for each lift station.

LOCATION:

LIFT STATION	LOCATION	COUNCIL DISTRICT
1. John F. Kennedy	17130 John F. Kennedy	B
2. M.U.D. #266	15021 Crosswinds	B
3. Vickery	15479 Vickery	B
4. Interwood	4150 Aldine Bender	B

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original contract on February 6, 2013, under Ordinance No. 2013-0107. The scope of services under the original contract consisted of Phase I – preliminary design, Phase II – final design, and Phase III – construction phase services, and additional services. Under this contract, the Consultant has accomplished Phase I – preliminary design, Phase II – final design and Phase III - construction phase services. The below subsequent Council Actions associated with this contract include:

<u>Ord. No.</u>	<u>Ord. Date</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Scope of the Action</u>	<u>Accomplished to Date</u>
2015-0713	07-29-2015	Add	Phase II-Final Design for Package 2	Phase I - Preliminary Design
2019-0667	09-04-2019	Add	Phase II-Final Design, and Phase III Construction Phase Service	Phase I - Preliminary design, Phase II – final design, and Phase III – construction phase services and additional services.

SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE: Under the scope of this Additional Appropriation, the Consultant will accomplish the following: Update the stormwater quality design requirements due to the extension of construction caused by damage to a section of 42-inch waterline at Vickery Lift Station, which delayed Phase III. A fee of \$89,398.75 is budgeted for Basic Services and \$23,580.00 for Additional Services.


The total requested appropriation is \$118,627.69 to be appropriated as follows: \$112,978.75 for contract services and \$5,648.94 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24.00%. The original contract amount and subsequent appropriations total \$1,584,719.00. The Consultant has been paid \$1,418,420.00 (89.51%). Of this amount, \$397,340.00 (28.01%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-contractors to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$1,697,697.75. The Office of Business Opportunity will continue to assess the Consultants Good Faith Efforts and monitor the Contract for M/WBE Compliance.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:

 2/18/2025
BE463EF0DF454EB

Randall V. Macchi, Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000267-0121-3

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2013-0107, dated 02-06-2013

Ordinance No. 2015-0713, dated 07-29-2015

Ordinance No. 2019-0667, dated 09-04-2019

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$118,627.69 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Original appropriation of \$1,235,600.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.
Subsequent additional appropriation of \$213,500.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.
Subsequent additional appropriation of \$357,191.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Markos E. Mengesha P.E., CCM	Capital Projects	832.395.2365

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 3/4/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/28/2024

HPW – 20FAC2503 CMI Contract / KCI Technologies, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 44.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$52,500.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract between City of Houston and **KCI TECHNOLOGIES, INC** for Large Diameter Water Main Construction Projects; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Background:

SUBJECT: Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract between the City of Houston and KCI Technologies, Inc. for Large Diameter Water Main Construction Projects.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve a Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract with KCI Technologies, Inc. for Large Diameter Water Main Construction Projects and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) for Large Diameter Water Line Construction Projects.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: This contract will provide Construction Management and Inspection Services, including contract administration, processing pay estimates, coordinating schedules, evaluating proposals and change orders, site representation, inspection, document control, project closeout, constructability review, and other tasks requested by the Director of the Houston Public Works.

Project funding for construction management services will be appropriated with the contract award. The requested appropriation of \$50,000.00 will provide for limited pre-construction review and preparation as required.

The total requested appropriation is \$52,500.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$50,000.00 for contract services and \$2,500.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City

policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: KCI Technologies, Inc. has proposed the following firms to achieve the 24.00% goal for this project.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Percentage</u>
1. Aurora Technical Services LLC	Construction management and inspection services	\$4,000.00	8.00%
2. Othon, Inc.	Construction management and inspection services	\$4,000.00	8.00%
3. Lloyd, Smitha and Associates, LLC	Construction management and inspection services	<u>\$4,000.00</u>	<u>8.00%</u>
TOTAL		\$12,000.00	24.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Randall V. Macchi, Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000020-0088-4

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$52,500.00

Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund
Fund No. 8500

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Markos E. Mengesha, P.E., CCM Assistant Director	HPW- Capital Projects	832-395-2365

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Maps

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/28/2024

HPW – 20FAC2503 CMI Contract / KCI Technologies, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract between the City of Houston and KCI Technologies, Inc. for Large Diameter Water Main Construction Projects.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve a Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract with KCI Technologies, Inc. for Large Diameter Water Main Construction Projects and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) for Large Diameter Water Line Construction Projects.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: This contract will provide Construction Management and Inspection Services, including contract administration, processing pay estimates, coordinating schedules, evaluating proposals and change orders, site representation, inspection, document control, project closeout, constructability review, and other tasks requested by the Director of the Houston Public Works.

Project funding for construction management services will be appropriated with the contract award. The requested appropriation of \$50,000.00 will provide for limited pre-construction review and preparation as required.

The total requested appropriation is \$52,500.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$50,000.00 for contract services and \$2,500.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.


PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: KCI Technologies, Inc. has proposed the following firms to achieve the 24.00% goal for this project.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Percentage</u>
1. Aurora Technical Services LLC	Construction management and inspection services	\$4,000.00	8.00%
2. Othon, Inc.	Construction management and inspection services	\$4,000.00	8.00%
3. Lloyd, Smitha and Associates, LLC	Construction management and inspection services	<u>\$4,000.00</u>	<u>8.00%</u>
TOTAL		\$12,000.00	24.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:

 2/18/2025
 BE463EF0DF454EB...
 Randall V. Macchi, Director
 Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000020-0088-4

Amount and Source of Funding:

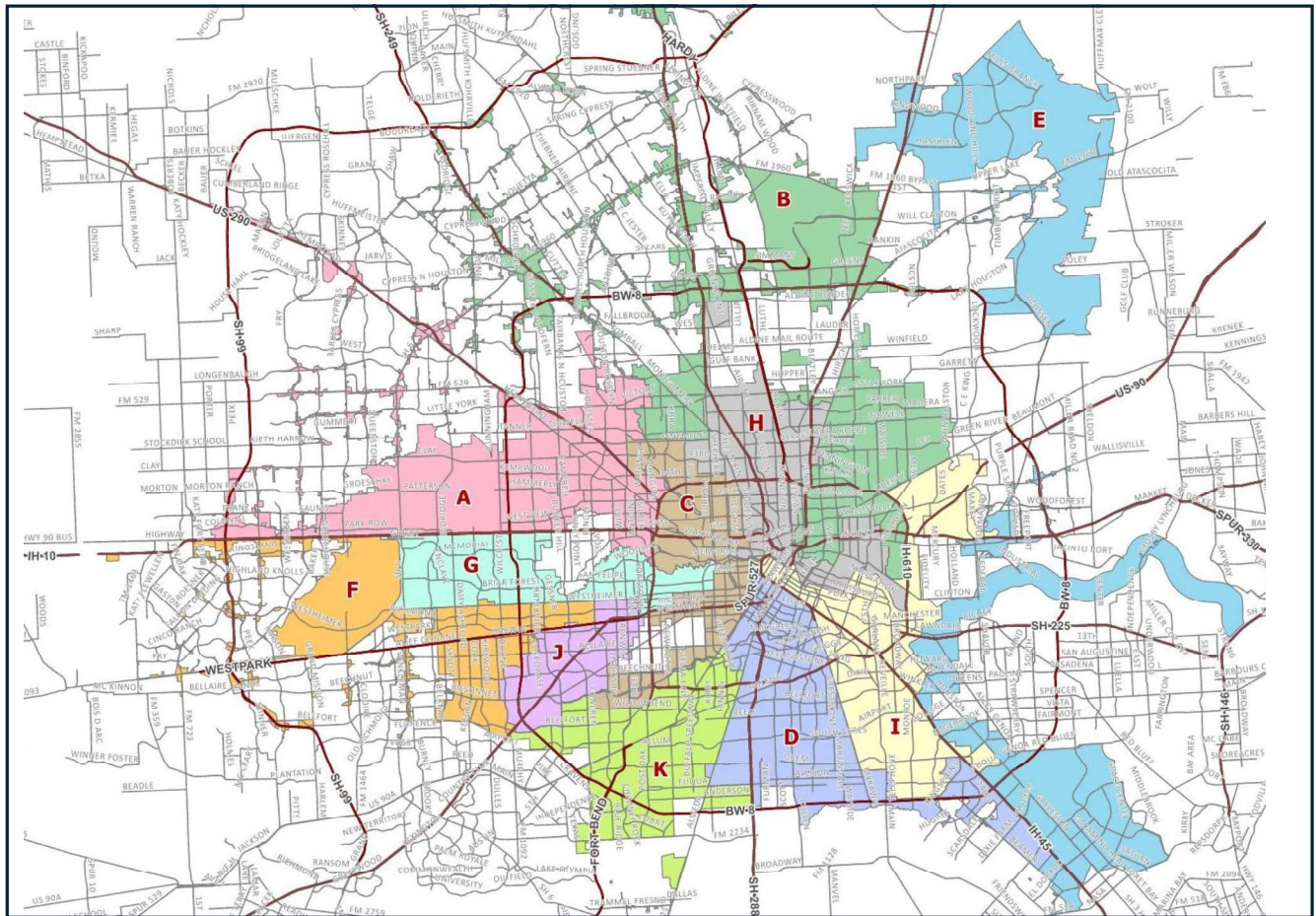
\$52,500.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Markos E. Mengesha, P.E., CCM Assistant Director	HPW- Capital Projects	832-395-2365

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Maps	Backup Material
OBO docs	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material

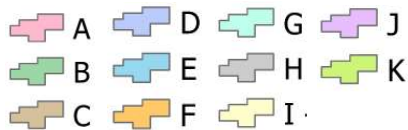


PROJECT NAME:

CMI Services for Large Diameter
Water Main Construction
Projects

WBS No. S-000020-0088-4

COUNCIL DISTRICT



CITY OF HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS

CAPITAL PROJECTS

**PROJECT VICINITY MAP - CITY
WIDE**



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 3/4/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 12/18/2024

HPW-20PMO171 / Contract Award / Grava LLC

Agenda Item#: 45.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$9,992,467.23 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax; awarding contract to **GRAVA, LLC** for FY2025 Asphalt Overlay Rehab Package #1; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing services and CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for FY2025 Asphalt Overlay Rehab Package #1.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Accept low bid, award construction contract to Grava LLC, for FY2025 Asphalt Overlay Rehab Package #1 and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Roadway Rehabilitation Program and will provide work orders on a location by location basis, as needed, to provide construction services to include but not limited to the repair, rehabilitation, removal, disposal, and/or replacement of roadway pavement and other pavement related improvements.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This Citywide program provides construction services to include but not limited to the repair, rehabilitation, removal, disposal, and/or replacement of roadway pavement and other pavement related improvements. The Contract duration for this project is 365 calendar days.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on October 11, 2024 and October 18, 2024. Bids were received on October 31, 2024. The eight (8) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. Grava, LLC	\$9,173,778.31
2. DCE Construction, Inc.	\$9,309,811.23
3. JFT Construction, Inc.	\$9,332,298.47
4. Texas Materials Group, Inc.	\$9,393,070.20
5. Durwood Green Construction Co.	\$9,477,720.30
6. Tikon Group, Inc.	\$9,503,763.85
7. MC2 Civil, LLC	\$9,593,176.00
8. Total Contracting Limited	\$10,281,729.39

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Grava, LLC with a low bid of

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Grava, LLC with a low bid of \$9,173,778.31

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$9,992,467.23 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$9,173,778.31
· Testing Services	\$360,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$458,688.92

Testing Services will be provided by Geoscience Engineering and Testing, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case Grava, LLC is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor has elected to play and will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City Policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 13.00% MBE goal and 7.00% WBE goal for this project.

	<u>MBE Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Grava, LLC	Utility Line/Foundation	\$458,688.92	5.00%
2.	Texan Concrete Enterprises Ready Mix, Inc.	Ready Mix Concrete	\$183,475.57	2.00%
3.	One Way Striping and Signs	Striping Services	\$91,737.78	1.00%
4.	Professional Traffic Control LLC	Traffic Control	\$91,737.78	1.00%
		Total	\$825,640.05	9.00%
	<u>WBE Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	J&A Trucking Services	Asphalt Paving	\$642,164.48	7.00%
	<u>SBE Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Ceballos Construction, LLC	Concrete Paving	\$366,951.13	4.00%

		TOTAL	\$1,834,755.66	20.00%
--	--	--------------	-----------------------	---------------

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Randall V. Macchi, JD
 Director, Houston Public Works
 WBS No. N-321040-0131-4

Amount and Source of Funding:

Total: \$9,992,467.23- Fund No. 4046 – Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund- Ad Valorem Tax

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contract No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Michael Wahl, P.E., PTOE, Deputy Director	HPW-Construction	832.395.2443

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 12/18/2024

HPW-20PMO171 / Contract Award / Grava LLC

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for FY2025 Asphalt Overlay Rehab Package #1.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Accept low bid, award construction contract to Grava LLC, for FY2025 Asphalt Overlay Rehab Package #1 and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Roadway Rehabilitation Program and will provide work orders on a location by location basis, as needed, to provide construction services to include but not limited to the repair, rehabilitation, removal, disposal, and/or replacement of roadway pavement and other pavement related improvements.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This Citywide program provides construction services to include but not limited to the repair, rehabilitation, removal, disposal, and/or replacement of roadway pavement and other pavement related improvements. The Contract duration for this project is 365 calendar days.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on October 11, 2024 and October 18, 2024. Bids were received on October 31, 2024. The eight (8) bids are as follows:

Bidder	Bid Amount
1. Grava, LLC	\$9,173,778.31
2. DCE Construction, Inc.	\$9,309,811.23
3. JFT Construction, Inc.	\$9,332,298.47
4. Texas Materials Group, Inc.	\$9,393,070.20
5. Durwood Green Construction Co.	\$9,477,720.30
6. Tikon Group, Inc.	\$9,503,763.85
7. MC2 Civil, LLC	\$9,593,176.00
8. Total Contracting Limited	\$10,281,729.39

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Grava, LLC with a low bid of \$9,173,778.31

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$9,992,467.23 to be appropriated as follows:

• Bid Amount	\$9,173,778.31
• Testing Services	\$360,000.00
• CIP Cost Recovery	\$458,688.92

Testing Services will be provided by Geoscience Engineering and Testing, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case Grava, LLC is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor has elected to play and will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City Policy.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 3/4/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 2/14/2025

ARA - City Waste, L.P. Solid Waste Franchise

Agenda Item#: 46.

Summary:

ORDINANCE granting to **CITY WASTE, L.P.**, a Texas Limited Partnership, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **FIRST READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to City Waste, L.P. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance review and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 239 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2025, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,806,079.00.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Fiscal Notes:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Departmental Approval Authority:

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Amount and Source of Funding:

Revenue

Contact Information:

Billy Rudolph Phone: (832) 393-8503
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
--------------------	-------------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 3/4/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 2/14/2025

ARA - Cleanwave Solutions LLC Solid Waste Franchise

Agenda Item#: 47.

Summary:

ORDINANCE granting to **CLEANWAVE SOLUTIONS LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **FIRST READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Cleanwave Solutions LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance review and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 239 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2025, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,806,079.00.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Amount and Source of Funding:

Revenue

Contact Information:

Contact Information:

Billy Rudolph Phone: (832) 393-8503
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA - Solid Waste Franchise

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/26/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 2/14/2025

ARA – Cleanwave Solutions LLC

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Cleanwave Solutions LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance review and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 239 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2025, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,806,079.00.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

DS
EC

DocuSigned by:

Tina Paez

606AE9FC66A94CC...

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Billy Rudolph Phone: (832) 393-8503

Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 3/4/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 2/14/2025

ARA - CPM-Ventech, LLC Solid Waste Franchise

Agenda Item#: 48.

Summary:

ORDINANCE granting to **CPM-VENTECH, LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **FIRST READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to CPM-Ventech, LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance review and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 239 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2025, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,806,079.00.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Amount and Source of Funding:

Revenue

Contact Information:

Billy Rudolph Phone: (832) 393-8503
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA - Solid Waste Franchise

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/26/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 2/14/2025

ARA – CPM-Ventech, LLC

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to CPM-Ventech, LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance review and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 239 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2025, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,806,079.00.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

DS
ec

DocuSigned by:

Tina Paez

606AE9FC66A94CC...

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Billy Rudolph Phone: (832) 393-8503

Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 3/4/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 2/14/2025

ARA - CTJ Vacuum Service, LLC Solid Waste Franchise

Agenda Item#: 49.

Summary:

ORDINANCE granting to **CTJ VACUUM SERVICE, LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **FIRST READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to CTJ Vacuum Service, LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance review and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 239 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2025, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,806,079.00.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Fiscal Notes:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Departmental Approval Authority:

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Amount and Source of Funding:

Revenue

Contact Information:

Billy Rudolph Phone: (832) 393-8503
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/26/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 2/14/2025

ARA – CTJ Vacuum Service, LLC

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to CTJ Vacuum Service, LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance review and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 239 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2025, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,806,079.00.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

DS
EC

DocuSigned by:

Tina Paez

606AE9FC66A94CC...

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Billy Rudolph Phone: (832) 393-8503
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 3/4/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 2/14/2025

ARA - DAFOG LLC Solid Waste Franchise

Agenda Item#: 50.

Summary:

ORDINANCE granting to **DAFOG LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **FIRST READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to DAFOG LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance review and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 239 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2025, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,806,079.00.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Fiscal Notes:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Departmental Approval Authority:

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Amount and Source of Funding:

Revenue

Contact Information:

Billy Rudolph Phone: (832) 393-8503
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA - Solid Waste Franchise

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/26/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 2/14/2025

ARA – DAFOG LLC

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to DAFOG LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance review and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 239 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2025, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,806,079.00.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

DS
EC

DocuSigned by:

Tina Paez

606AE9FC66A94CC...

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Billy Rudolph Phone: (832) 393-8503

Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 3/4/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 2/14/2025

ARA - Daniel Wayne Holden DBA Mr Pumper Sewer
Service Solid Waste Franchise

Agenda Item#: 51.

Summary:

ORDINANCE granting to **DANIEL WAYNE HOLDEN dba MR PUMPER SEWER SERVICE**, a Texas Sole Proprietorship, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **FIRST READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Daniel Wayne Holden DBA Mr Pumper Sewer Service. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance review and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 239 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2025, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,806,079.00.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Fiscal Notes:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Departmental Approval Authority:

_____ -

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Amount and Source of Funding:

Revenue

Contact Information:

Billy Rudolph Phone: (832) 393-8503
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA - Solid Waste Franchise

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/26/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 2/14/2025

ARA – Daniel Wayne Holden DBA Mr Pumper Sewer Service

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Daniel Wayne Holden DBA Mr Pumper Sewer Service. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance review and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 239 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2025, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,806,079.00.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

DS
EC

DocuSigned by:

Tina Paez

606AE9FC66A94CC...

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Billy Rudolph Phone: (832) 393-8503
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 3/4/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date:

ARA - DTK Facility Services, L.L.C. Solid Waste Franchise

Agenda Item#: 52.

Summary:

ORDINANCE granting to **DTK FACILITY SERVICES, L.L.C.**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **FIRST READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to DTK Facility Services, L.L.C. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance review and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 239 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2025, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,806,079.00.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Fiscal Notes:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Departmental Approval Authority:

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Amount and Source of Funding:

Revenue

Contact Information:

Billy Rudolph Phone: (832) 393-8503
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA - Solid Waste Franchise

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/26/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 2/14/2025

ARA – DTK Facility Services, L.L.C.

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to DTK Facility Services, L.L.C. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance review and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 239 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2025, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,806,079.00.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

DS
EC

DocuSigned by:

Tina Paez

606AE9FC66A94CC...

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Billy Rudolph Phone: (832) 393-8503
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 3/4/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/3/2024

WS1163726129 - Evidence-Based Substance Use
Disorder Treatment and Peer Support Services (Center for
Recovery and Wellness Resources) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 53.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Subrecipient Agreement between City of Houston and **CENTER FOR RECOVERY AND WELLNESS RESOURCES** for Evidenced-Based Substance Use Disorder Treatment and Peer Support Services for the Houston Health Department - 2 Years with 3 one-year options - \$144,000.00 - Grant Fund

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER RAMIREZ

This was Item 42 on Agenda of February 26, 2025

Background:

Professional Services (P20-WS1163726129) – Approve an ordinance authorizing a Subrecipient Agreement between the City of Houston and the Center for Recovery and Wellness Resources for the maximum contract amount of \$144,000.00 for evidence-based substance use disorder treatment and peer support services for a two-year term with three one-year automatic renewals for the Houston Health Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Health Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a Subrecipient Agreement between the City of Houston and the **Center for Recovery and Wellness Resources** for a maximum contract amount of **\$144,000.00** to provide substance abuse disorder treatment and peer support services for HHD. The contract is for a **two-year term with three one-year automatic renewals** and is effective on the countersignature date.

HHD, a part of the City of Houston, will serve as the lead agency for the comprehensive opioid, stimulant, and substance use site-based program (COSSUP). HHD will partner with the Houston Police Department (HPD) and the Center for Recovery and Wellness resource to implement and participate in an outreach and awareness activities program, increase services for families and children related to family court programming, linking individuals to medical assisted treatment, providing supportive and intensive outpatient services, access to recovery housing, participating in development and implementation meetings, and providing data for reporting and evaluation.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(4) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that “a procurement for personal, professional, or planning

services” is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

MWBE Participation:

Zero percentage goal-document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Pay of Play:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the vendor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a professional service justification for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required for grant items.

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval

Estimated Spending Authority			
Departments	FY2025	Out-Years	Total
Houston Health Department	\$48,000.00	\$96,000.00	\$144,000.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$144,000.00

Federal Government-Grant Funded

Fund No.: 5000

Contact Information:

Name	Dept./Division	Phone No.:
Sheila Baker, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8108
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance /SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/25/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/3/2024

WS1163726129 - Evidence-Based Substance Use Disorder Treatment and Peer Support Services (Center for Recovery and Wellness Resources) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 53.

Summary:

Background:

Professional Services (P20-WS1163726129) – Approve an ordinance authorizing a Subrecipient Agreement between the City of Houston and the Center for Recovery and Wellness Resources for the maximum contract amount of \$144,000.00 for evidence-based substance use disorder treatment and peer support services for a two-year term with three one-year automatic renewals for the Houston Health Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Health Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a Subrecipient Agreement between the City of Houston and the **Center for Recovery and Wellness Resources** for a maximum contract amount of **\$144,000.00** to provide substance abuse disorder treatment and peer support services for HHD. The contract is for a **two-year term with three one-year automatic renewals** and is effective on the countersignature date.

HHD, a part of the City of Houston, will serve as the lead agency for the comprehensive opioid, stimulant, and substance use site-based program (COSSUP). HHD will partner with the Houston Police Department (HPD) and the Center for Recovery and Wellness resource to implement and participate in an outreach and awareness activities program, increase services for families and children related to family court programming, linking individuals to medical assisted treatment, providing supportive and intensive outpatient services, access to recovery housing, participating in development and implementation meetings, and providing data for reporting and evaluation.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(4) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that “a procurement for personal, professional, or planning services” is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

MWBE Participation:

Zero percentage goal-document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Pay of Play:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the vendor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a professional service justification for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required for grant items.

DocuSigned by:

 2/12/2025

Jeddiah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

 2/12/2025

A8240D322CF4408...

Department Approval

Estimated Spending Authority			
Departments	FY2025	Out-Years	Total
Houston Health Department	\$48,000.00	\$96,000.00	\$144,000.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$144,000.00

Federal Government-Grant Funded

Fund No.: 5000

Contact Information:

Name	Dept./Division	Phone No.:
Sheila Baker, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8108
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance /SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Professional Justification	Backup Material
Justification	Backup Material
Tax Report	Financial Information
CIQ	Backup Material
Ownership Affidavit	Backup Material
SAM.GOV	Backup Material
Certificate of Insurance	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
COF	Financial Information
OBO Waiver	Backup Material
Subrecipient Agreement/Contract	Contract/Exhibit
OA 4600018617	Contract/Exhibit
Verification of Grant Funding-BA	Backup Material